

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC012 Cederberg

City: 027 480 00 027 480 4

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2020

Budget Year: 2020/21

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Hide Reference

Printing Instructions

Clear Highlights on all

[Showing / Hiding Columns](#)

[Showing / Clearing Highlights](#)

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes		Select Org. Structure	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	Executive and Council			
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council	TRUE
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services	1.2	Office of the Speaker	1.2 - Office of the Speaker	1.2 - Office of the Speaker	TRUE
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	1.3		1.3 -		
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services	1.4		1.4 -		
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services	1.5		1.5 -		
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services	1.6		1.6 -		
Vote 7 - Public Safety	1.7		1.7 -		
Vote 8 - Electricity	1.8		1.8 -		
Vote 9 - Waste Management	1.9		1.9 -		
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	1.10		1.10 -		
Vote 11 - Water	Vote 2	Office of Municipal Manager			
Vote 12 - Housing	2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager	TRUE
Vote 13 - Road Transport	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit	TRUE
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation	2.3	Strategic Planning (IDP)	2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)	2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)	TRUE
	2.4	Local Economic Development (LED)	2.4 - Local Economic Development (LED)	2.4 - Local Economic Development (LED)	TRUE
	2.5	Risk Management	2.5 - Risk Management	2.5 - Risk Management	TRUE
	2.6	Legal Services	2.6 - Legal Services	2.6 - Legal Services	TRUE
	2.7		2.7 -		
	2.8		2.8 -		
	2.9		2.9 -		
	2.10		2.10 -		
	Vote 3	Financial Administrative Services			
	3.1	Administration: Financial Services	3.1 - Administration: Financial	3.1 - Administration: Financial Services	TRUE
	3.2	Financial Management Services	3.2 - Financial Management Se	3.2 - Financial Management Services	TRUE
	3.3	Supply Chain Management	3.3 - Supply Chain Management	3.3 - Supply Chain Management	TRUE
	3.4	Budget and Treasury Office	3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office	3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office	TRUE
	3.5	Fleet Management	3.5 - Fleet Management	3.5 - Fleet Management	TRUE
	3.6		3.6 -		
	3.7		3.7 -		
	3.8		3.8 -		
	3.9		3.9 -		
	3.10		3.10 -		
	Vote 4	Community Development Services			
	4.1	Administration: Community Development Services	4.1 - Administration: Communit	4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services	TRUE
	4.2	Community Halls and Facilities	4.2 - Community Halls and Fac	4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	TRUE
	4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management	TRUE
	4.4	Libraries	4.4 - Libraries	4.4 - Libraries	TRUE
	4.5	Housing	4.5 - Housing	4.5 - Housing	TRUE
	4.6	Informal Settlements	4.6 - Informal Settlements	4.6 - Informal Settlements	TRUE
	4.7	Local Economic Development (LED)	4.7 - Local Economic Developm	4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)	TRUE
	4.8	Traffic Control	4.8 - Traffic Control	4.8 - Traffic Control	TRUE
	4.9	Traffic Regulation (Agency)	4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agenc	4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)	TRUE
	4.10	Recreational Facilities	4.10 - Recreational Facilities	4.10 - Recreational Facilities	TRUE
	4.11	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	4.11 - Sports Grounds and Sta	4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	TRUE
	Vote 5	Corporate and Strategic Services			
	5.1	Administration: Corporate Services	5.1 - Administration: Corporate	5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services	TRUE
	5.2	Human Resources	5.2 - Human Resources	5.2 - Human Resources	TRUE
	5.3	Information Technology	5.3 - Information Technology	5.3 - Information Technology	TRUE
	5.4	Risk Management	5.4 - Risk Management	5.4 - Risk Management	TRUE
	5.5	Legal Services	5.5 - Legal Services	5.5 - Legal Services	TRUE
	5.6		5.6 -		
	5.7		5.7 -		
	5.8		5.8 -		
	5.9		5.9 -		
	5.10		5.10 -		
	Vote 6	Planning and Development Services			
	6.1	Administration: Planning and Development Services	6.1 - Administration: Planning s	6.1 - Administration: Planning and Development Services	TRUE
	6.2	Project Management Unit	6.2 - Project Management Unit	6.2 - Project Management Unit	TRUE
	6.3	Roads	6.3 - Roads	6.3 - Roads	TRUE
	6.4	Sewerage	6.4 - Sewerage	6.4 - Sewerage	TRUE
	6.5	Storm Water Management	6.5 - Storm Water Management	6.5 - Storm Water Management	TRUE
	6.6	Waste Water Treatment	6.6 - Waste Water Treatment	6.6 - Waste Water Treatment	TRUE
	6.7	Water Treatment	6.7 - Water Treatment	6.7 - Water Treatment	TRUE
	6.8	Water Distribution	6.8 - Water Distribution	6.8 - Water Distribution	TRUE
	6.9	Solid Waste Disposal	6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal	6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal	TRUE
	6.10	Parks and Gardens	6.10 - Parks and Gardens	6.10 - Parks and Gardens	TRUE
	6.11	Electricity	6.11 - Electricity	6.11 - Electricity	TRUE
	6.12	Town Planning	6.12 - Town Planning	6.12 - Town Planning	TRUE
	6.13	Housing	6.13 - Housing	6.13 - Housing	TRUE
	Vote 7	Risk Management and Legal Services			
	7.1	Risk Management	7.1 - Risk Management	7.1 - Risk Management	TRUE
	7.2	Legal Services	7.2 - Legal Services	7.2 - Legal Services	TRUE
	7.3		7.3 -		
	7.4		7.4 -		
	7.5		7.5 -		
	7.6		7.6 -		
	7.7		7.7 -		
	7.8		7.8 -		
	7.9		7.9 -		
	7.10		7.10 -		
	Vote 7	Public Safety			
	7.1	Disaster Management	7.1 - Disaster Management	7.1 - Disaster Management	TRUE
	7.2	Traffic Control	7.2 - Traffic Control	7.2 - Traffic Control	TRUE
	7.3	Traffic Regulation (Agency)	7.3 - Traffic Regulation (Agenc	7.3 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)	TRUE
	7.4		7.4 -		
	7.5		7.5 -		
	7.6		7.6 -		
	7.7		7.7 -		
	7.8		7.8 -		
	7.9		7.9 -		
	7.10		7.10 -		
	Vote 8	Electricity			
	8.1	Electricity	8.1 - Electricity	8.1 - Electricity	TRUE
	8.2		8.2 -		
	8.3		8.3 -		
	8.4		8.4 -		
	8.5		8.5 -		
	8.6		8.6 -		
	8.7		8.7 -		
	8.8		8.8 -		
	8.9		8.9 -		
	8.10		8.10 -		
	Vote 9	Waste Management			
	9.1	Solid Waste Disposal	9.1 - Solid Waste Disposal	9.1 - Solid Waste Disposal	TRUE
	9.2		9.2 -		
	9.3		9.3 -		
	9.4		9.4 -		
	9.5		9.5 -		
	9.6		9.6 -		
	9.7		9.7 -		
	9.8		9.8 -		
	9.9		9.9 -		
	9.10		9.10 -		
	Vote 10	Waste Water Management			
	10.1	Sewerage	10.1 - Sewerage	10.1 - Sewerage	TRUE
	10.2	Waste Water Treatment	10.2 - Waste Water Treatment	10.2 - Waste Water Treatment	TRUE
	10.3		10.3 -		

10.4		10.4 -		
10.5		10.5 -		
10.6		10.6 -		
10.7		10.7 -		
10.8		10.8 -		
10.9		10.9 -		
10.10		10.10 -		
Vote 11	Water			
11.1	Water Treatment	11.1 - Water Treatment	11.1 - Water Treatment	TRUE
11.2	Water Distribution	11.2 - Water Distribution	11.2 - Water Distribution	TRUE
11.3		11.3 -		
11.4		11.4 -		
11.5		11.5 -		
11.6		11.6 -		
11.7		11.7 -		
11.8		11.8 -		
11.9		11.9 -		
11.10		11.10 -		
Vote 12	Housing			
12.1	Informal Settlements	12.1 - Informal Settlements	12.1 - Informal Settlements	TRUE
12.2	Housing (Agency)	12.2 - Housing (Agency)	12.2 - Housing (Agency)	TRUE
12.3		12.3 -		
12.4		12.4 -		
12.5		12.5 -		
12.6		12.6 -		
12.7		12.7 -		
12.8		12.8 -		
12.9		12.9 -		
12.10		12.10 -		
Vote 13	Road Transport			
13.1	Roads	13.1 - Roads	13.1 - Roads	TRUE
13.2	Storm Water Management	13.2 - Storm Water Management	13.2 - Storm Water Management	TRUE
13.3		13.3 -		
13.4		13.4 -		
13.5		13.5 -		
13.6		13.6 -		
13.7		13.7 -		
13.8		13.8 -		
13.9		13.9 -		
13.10		13.10 -		
Vote 14	Sports and Recreation			
14.1	Recreational Facilities	14.1 - Recreational Facilities	14.1 - Recreational Facilities	TRUE
14.2	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	TRUE
14.3	Parks and Gardens	14.3 - Parks and Gardens	14.3 - Parks and Gardens	TRUE
14.4		14.4 -		
14.5		14.5 -		
14.6		14.6 -		
14.7		14.7 -		
14.8		14.8 -		
14.9		14.9 -		
14.10		14.10 -		

WC012 Cederberg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC012 Cederberg
Grade	3
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.cederbergmun.gov.za
e-mail Address	admin@cederbergraad.co.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X2
City / Town	Clanwilliam
Postal Code	8135
Street address	
Building	Cederberg Municipality
Street No. & Name	2A Voortrekker Road
City / Town	Clanwilliam
Postal Code	8135
General Contacts	
Telephone number	027 482 8000
Fax number	027 482 1933

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	6405185152084	ID Number	6907270197080
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Paul Strauss	Name	Sylvia Newman
Telephone number	027 422 1108	Telephone number	027 482 8000
Cell number	071 781 1665	Cell number	076 759 3983
Fax number	027 422 1109	Fax number	027 482 1933
E-mail address	pauls@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	sylvian@cederbergraad.co.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	810217059984	ID Number	7208030933081
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Nosiphiwo Sylvia Qunta	Name	Fransiena Titus
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	027 482 8000
Cell number	065 892 0863	Cell number	027 482 8000
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	027 482 1933
E-mail address	nosiphiwoq@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	fransienat@cederbergraad.co.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6211070158081	ID Number	7401025045087
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Lorna Scheepers	Name	Francios Swartz
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	027 482 8000
Cell number	064 228 4385	Cell number	074 729 6092
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	027 482 1933
E-mail address	lornas@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	francioss@cederbergraad.co.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	6104085151086	ID Number	9010120199088
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Henry Slimmert	Name	Alyssa Summers
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	027 482 8000
Cell number	0769842673	Cell number	081 048 4054
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	027 482 193
E-mail address	henrys@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	alyssag@cederbergraad.co.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	7110205038086	ID Number	8709260170087

Title	Mr	Title	Miss
Name	Erika Visser	Name	Fallon Lategan
Telephone number	027 480 8000	Telephone number	027 482 8000
Cell number	084 503 0939	Cell number	082 678 3755
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	027 482 1933
E-mail address	erikav@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	fallonl@cederbergraad.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8505300267085	ID Number	6908200250080
Title	Mrs	Title	Miss
Name	Adriana Swarts	Name	Erika Visser
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	027 482 8000
Cell number	082 937 1840	Cell number	082 886 8652
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	027 482 1933
E-mail address	adrianas@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	erikav@cederbergraad.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	9310300173089	ID Number	
Title	Miss	Title	
Name	Lameez September	Name	
Telephone number	027 482 8000	Telephone number	
Cell number	072 129 1502	Cell number	
Fax number	027 482 1933	Fax number	
E-mail address	lameezs@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

WC012 Cederberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional	1									
Governance and administration		51 849	57 576	99 571	106 790	106 322	106 322	76 389	70 434	74 571
Executive and council		2 438	7 447	40 042	43 112	44 149	44 149	9 074	9 628	10 077
Finance and administration		49 411	50 129	59 529	63 678	62 173	62 173	67 315	60 806	64 494
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		42 053	30 215	94 922	48 226	56 381	56 381	46 807	56 909	62 781
Community and social services		42 053	4 297	5 395	5 263	5 751	5 751	5 172	5 740	5 911
Sport and recreation		-	3 053	2 847	4 211	2 426	2 426	6 674	4 818	5 397
Public safety		-	15 247	19 702	20 893	24 418	24 418	21 960	24 419	24 420
Housing		-	7 618	66 979	17 860	23 785	23 785	13 000	21 931	27 053
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 468	28 623	26 214	21 538	15 468	15 468	9 222	8 103	14 651
Planning and development		1 420	25 221	22 882	18 152	11 782	11 782	2 277	2 197	3 107
Road transport		49	3 403	3 333	3 386	3 687	3 687	6 944	5 906	11 544
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		177 320	166 613	171 182	200 722	200 535	200 535	264 803	274 911	279 625
Energy sources		87 514	91 743	92 890	111 632	108 879	108 879	137 974	137 086	139 606
Water management		38 114	41 485	44 312	61 865	54 351	54 351	77 039	80 196	53 461
Waste water management		33 509	18 005	13 271	12 889	27 260	27 260	30 355	36 786	64 269
Waste management		18 184	15 381	20 708	14 336	10 045	10 045	19 435	20 844	22 289
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	272 690	283 028	391 890	377 277	378 707	378 707	397 221	410 357	431 627
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		79 245	98 258	87 543	90 508	98 363	98 363	98 137	101 912	107 495
Executive and council		9 828	10 440	11 063	13 305	12 410	12 410	12 753	13 443	14 141
Finance and administration		69 417	87 092	75 637	76 142	84 882	84 882	84 220	87 236	92 050
Internal audit		-	726	842	1 061	1 070	1 070	1 164	1 233	1 304
Community and public safety		52 653	37 207	65 814	69 439	75 905	75 905	69 083	76 127	72 422
Community and social services		52 653	5 291	6 053	9 422	9 698	9 698	10 441	9 904	7 510
Sport and recreation		-	10 205	10 913	13 230	12 559	12 559	12 990	13 782	14 624
Public safety		-	18 411	24 628	25 507	28 350	28 350	29 902	32 519	33 205
Housing		-	3 300	24 220	21 280	25 298	25 298	15 750	19 922	17 083
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		6 607	16 712	17 383	23 359	20 293	20 293	20 503	21 283	22 428
Planning and development		462	5 087	5 290	8 443	7 239	7 239	7 622	7 701	8 125
Road transport		6 144	11 626	12 093	14 916	13 053	13 053	12 881	13 582	14 303
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		122 274	117 377	141 072	160 776	163 899	163 899	169 896	179 176	192 204
Energy sources		71 425	78 221	82 098	94 308	99 992	99 992	104 330	109 790	119 014
Water management		43 293	19 084	28 272	30 221	32 745	32 745	35 690	37 685	39 905
Waste water management		4 096	9 035	15 414	16 629	14 047	14 047	13 690	14 573	15 205
Waste management		3 460	11 037	15 289	19 617	17 115	17 115	16 185	17 129	18 080
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	260 779	269 555	311 812	344 082	358 459	358 459	357 618	378 499	394 549
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		11 911	13 473	80 079	33 195	20 247	20 247	39 603	31 858	37 077

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC012 Cederberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		51 849	57 576	99 571	106 790	106 322	106 322	76 389	70 434	74 571
Executive and council		2 438	7 447	40 042	43 112	44 149	44 149	9 074	9 628	10 077
Mayor and Council		1 900	7 379	40 042	43 112	44 149	44 149	9 074	9 628	10 077
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		538	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		49 411	50 129	59 529	63 678	62 173	62 173	67 315	60 806	64 494
Administrative and Corporate Support		744	2 362	2 272	7 580	6 912	6 912	9 915	872	914
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		48 667	47 209	56 879	55 133	53 868	53 868	56 493	59 386	62 989
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	388	277	716	971	971	757	378	401
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	173	173	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	115	-	150	125	125	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	56	102	99	124	124	150	169	190
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		42 053	30 215	94 922	48 226	56 381	56 381	46 807	56 909	62 781
Community and social services		42 053	4 297	5 395	5 263	5 751	5 751	5 172	5 740	5 911
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	122	274	382	300	300	90	365	228
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	632	250	822	822	21	35	50
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	4 175	4 488	4 621	4 629	4 629	5 062	5 340	5 633
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		42 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	3 053	2 847	4 211	2 426	2 426	6 674	4 818	5 397
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	2 980	2 775	4 210	2 403	2 403	4 127	4 783	5 360
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	73	72	1	23	23	2 547	35	37
Public safety		-	15 247	19 702	20 893	24 418	24 418	21 960	24 419	24 420
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	15 247	19 702	20 893	24 418	24 418	21 960	24 419	24 420
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	7 618	66 979	17 860	23 785	23 785	13 000	21 931	27 053
Housing		-	7 618	66 979	17 860	23 785	23 785	13 000	21 931	27 053
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 468	28 623	26 214	21 538	15 468	15 468	9 222	8 103	14 651
Planning and development		1 420	25 221	22 882	18 152	11 782	11 782	2 277	2 197	3 107
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	39	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		1 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	2 666	1 011	2 416	899	899	973	1 034	1 099
Project Management Unit		-	22 516	21 831	15 736	10 883	10 883	1 304	1 163	2 008
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		49	3 403	3 333	3 386	3 687	3 687	6 944	5 906	11 544
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	3 101	3 333	3 386	3 687	3 687	3 913	4 146	4 395
Roads		49	301	-	-	-	-	3 031	1 760	7 149
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		177 320	166 613	171 182	200 722	200 535	200 535	264 803	274 911	279 625

Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	462	1 558	1 837	2 852	2 348	2 348	2 616	2 499	2 647	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	1 977	2 299	3 324	3 091	3 091	3 432	3 559	3 757	
Project Management Unit	-	1 133	808	1 391	783	783	826	869	920	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	6 144	11 626	12 093	14 916	13 053	13 053	12 881	13 582	14 303	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	1 052	1 377	1 460	1 441	1 441	1 556	1 642	1 764	
Roads	6 144	10 574	10 716	13 456	11 612	11 612	11 325	11 940	12 540	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	122 274	117 377	141 072	160 776	163 899	163 899	169 896	179 176	192 204	
Energy sources	71 425	78 221	82 098	94 308	99 992	99 992	104 330	109 790	119 014	
Electricity	71 425	78 221	82 098	94 308	99 992	99 992	104 330	109 790	119 014	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	43 293	19 084	28 272	30 221	32 745	32 745	35 690	37 685	39 905	
Water Treatment	-	4 399	3 478	6 575	6 690	6 690	6 751	7 105	7 478	
Water Distribution	43 293	14 685	24 794	23 646	26 055	26 055	28 940	30 580	32 427	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	4 096	9 035	15 414	16 629	14 047	14 047	13 690	14 573	15 205	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	4 096	7 011	13 352	12 029	9 905	9 905	9 041	9 617	10 145	
Storm Water Management	-	728	802	1 584	1 352	1 352	1 528	1 610	1 693	
Waste Water Treatment	-	1 295	1 260	3 016	2 790	2 790	3 122	3 346	3 367	
Waste management	3 460	11 037	15 289	19 617	17 115	17 115	16 185	17 129	18 080	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	3 460	11 037	15 289	19 617	17 115	17 115	16 185	17 129	18 080	
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	260 779	269 555	311 812	344 082	358 459	358 459	357 618	378 499	394 549
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		11 911	13 473	80 079	33 195	20 247	20 247	39 603	31 858	37 077

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1 900	7 379	40 042	43 112	44 149	44 149	9 074	9 628	10 077
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		538	222	40	150	297	297	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		48 667	47 265	56 981	55 232	53 992	53 992	56 643	59 556	63 180
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		42 053	35 426	33 413	7 334	7 515	7 515	7 661	6 118	6 298
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		744	636	412	5 969	5 297	5 297	8 156	831	870
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		178 789	192 101	261 004	18 158	11 782	11 782	2 283	2 203	3 114
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	24 529	28 927	28 927	25 894	28 600	28 865
Vote 8 - Electricity		-	-	-	111 632	108 879	108 879	137 974	137 086	139 606
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	14 336	10 045	10 045	19 435	20 844	22 289
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	12 889	27 260	27 260	30 355	36 786	64 269
Vote 11 - Water		-	-	-	61 865	54 351	54 351	77 039	80 196	53 461
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	17 860	23 785	23 785	13 000	21 931	27 053
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 031	1 760	7 149
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	4 211	2 426	2 426	6 674	4 818	5 397
Total Revenue by Vote	2	272 690	283 028	391 890	377 277	378 707	378 707	397 221	410 357	431 627
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		5 610	8 010	8 460	10 890	8 880	8 880	9 194	9 621	10 167
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		4 218	3 575	3 791	8 591	9 453	9 453	9 352	9 664	10 134
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		50 342	56 819	45 270	43 998	52 013	52 013	52 233	54 728	57 704
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		52 653	43 509	49 762	15 171	14 458	14 458	12 657	11 420	11 913
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		19 076	18 246	16 427	18 641	20 062	20 062	20 095	21 875	23 089
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		128 881	137 812	186 522	7 755	6 490	6 490	8 279	8 841	9 351
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	1 584	1 580	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	30 293	33 735	33 735	35 847	37 530	35 742
Vote 8 - Electricity		-	-	-	94 308	99 992	99 992	104 330	109 790	119 014
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	19 617	17 115	17 115	16 185	17 129	18 080
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	15 045	12 696	12 696	12 162	12 963	13 512
Vote 11 - Water		-	-	-	30 221	32 745	32 745	35 690	37 685	39 905
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	21 280	25 298	25 298	15 750	19 922	17 083
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	15 040	12 964	12 964	12 853	13 550	14 233
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	13 230	12 559	12 559	12 990	13 782	14 624
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	260 779	269 555	311 812	344 082	358 459	358 459	357 618	378 499	394 549
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	11 911	13 473	80 079	33 195	20 247	20 247	39 603	31 858	37 077

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
12.2 - Housing (Agency)		-	-	-	17 860	23 785	23 785	13 000	21 931	27 053
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 031	1 760	7 149
13.1 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 031	1 760	7 149
13.2 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	4 211	2 426	2 426	6 674	4 818	5 397
14.1 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	4 210	2 403	2 403	4 127	4 783	5 360
14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	1	23	23	2 547	35	37
14.3 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	272 690	283 028	391 890	377 277	378 707	378 707	397 221	410 357	431 627
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		5 610	8 010	8 460	10 890	8 880	8 880	9 194	9 621	10 167
1.1 - Mayor and Council		5 610	6 124	6 557	7 578	6 985	6 985	6 971	7 276	7 694
1.2 - Office of the Speaker		-	1 886	1 903	3 312	1 896	1 896	2 223	2 345	2 473
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		4 218	3 575	3 791	8 591	9 453	9 453	9 352	9 664	10 134
2.1 - Municipal Manager		4 218	2 430	2 603	2 416	3 530	3 530	3 558	3 823	3 974
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	726	842	1 061	1 070	1 070	1 164	1 233	1 304
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)		-	419	346	876	1 018	1 018	748	774	802
2.4 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	-	-	2 852	2 348	2 348	2 616	2 499	2 647
2.5 - Risk Management		-	-	-	143	124	124	-	-	-
2.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	1 244	1 363	1 363	1 266	1 335	1 408
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		50 342	56 819	45 270	43 998	52 013	52 013	52 233	54 728	57 704
3.1 - Administration: Financial Services		50 342	8 342	8 777	7 951	9 720	9 720	8 098	8 404	8 721
3.2 - Financial Management Services		-	34 460	21 205	22 751	28 712	28 712	30 159	31 931	34 094
3.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	1 807	2 185	3 343	2 815	2 815	3 164	3 322	3 510
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	11 683	12 352	9 106	9 703	9 703	9 398	9 584	9 814
3.5 - Fleet Management		-	528	751	847	1 063	1 063	1 414	1 487	1 565
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		52 653	43 509	49 762	15 171	14 458	14 458	12 657	11 420	11 913
4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services		52 653	8 457	9 383	9 075	8 704	8 704	6 606	4 885	5 176
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	277	384	1 167	972	972	692	882	775
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	889	1 150	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries		-	4 125	4 519	4 929	4 781	4 781	5 360	5 653	5 962
4.5 - Housing		-	2 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Informal Settlements		-	1 069	733	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)		-	1 558	1 837	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Traffic Control		-	18 411	24 628	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)		-	1 052	1 377	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Recreational Facilities		-	4 543	4 731	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	898	1 019	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		19 076	18 246	16 427	18 641	20 062	20 062	20 095	21 875	23 089
5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services		19 076	12 804	10 435	10 230	11 879	11 879	12 168	14 296	15 050
5.2 - Human Resources		-	3 880	3 963	5 699	5 803	5 803	4 898	4 758	5 068
5.3 - Information Technology		-	1 562	2 029	2 713	2 380	2 380	3 029	2 821	2 970
5.4 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		128 881	137 812	186 522	7 755	6 490	6 490	8 279	8 841	9 351
6.1 - Administration: Planning and Development Services		462	1 985	2 978	3 040	2 616	2 616	4 021	4 413	4 674
6.2 - Project Management Unit		-	1 133	808	1 391	783	783	826	869	920
6.3 - Roads		6 144	10 574	10 716	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Sewerage		4 096	7 011	13 352	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Storm Water Management		-	728	802	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Waste Water Treatment		-	1 295	1 260	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Treatment		-	4 399	3 478	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Water Distribution		43 293	14 685	24 794	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal		3 460	11 037	15 289	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Parks and Gardens		-	4 765	5 163	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.11 - Electricity		71 425	78 221	82 098	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - Town Planning		-	1 977	2 299	3 324	3 091	3 091	3 432	3 559	3 757
6.13 - Housing		-	-	23 487	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	1 584	1 580	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Risk Management		-	1 098	1 377	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Legal Services		-	486	202	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	30 293	33 735	33 735	35 847	37 530	35 742
7.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	3 326	3 944	3 944	4 389	3 369	773
7.2 - Traffic Control		-	-	-	25 507	28 350	28 350	29 902	32 519	33 205
7.3 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)		-	-	-	1 460	1 441	1 441	1 556	1 642	1 764
Vote 8 - Electricity		-	-	-	94 308	99 992	99 992	104 330	109 790	119 014
8.1 - Electricity		-	-	-	94 308	99 992	99 992	104 330	109 790	119 014
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	19 617	17 115	17 115	16 185	17 129	18 080

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
9,1 - Solid Waste Disposal		-	-	-	19 617	17 115	17 115	16 185	17 129	18 080
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	15 045	12 696	12 696	12 162	12 963	13 512
10.1 - Sewerage		-	-	-	12 029	9 905	9 905	9 041	9 617	10 145
10.2 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	3 016	2 790	2 790	3 122	3 346	3 367
Vote 11 - Water		-	-	-	30 221	32 745	32 745	35 690	37 685	39 905
11.1 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	6 575	6 690	6 690	6 751	7 105	7 478
11.2 - Water Distribution		-	-	-	23 646	26 055	26 055	28 940	30 580	32 427
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	21 280	25 298	25 298	15 750	19 922	17 083
12.1 - Informal Settlements		-	-	-	628	208	208	236	191	195
12.2 - Housing (Agency)		-	-	-	20 652	25 090	25 090	15 513	19 731	16 888
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	15 040	12 964	12 964	12 853	13 550	14 233
13.1 - Roads		-	-	-	13 456	11 612	11 612	11 325	11 940	12 540
13.2 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	1 584	1 352	1 352	1 528	1 610	1 693
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	13 230	12 559	12 559	12 990	13 782	14 624
14.1 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	5 540	5 051	5 051	5 028	5 302	5 594
14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	1 562	1 420	1 420	1 416	1 496	1 671
14.3 - Parks and Gardens		-	-	-	6 128	6 087	6 087	6 547	6 983	7 359
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	260 779	269 555	311 812	344 082	358 459	358 459	357 618	378 499	394 549
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	11 911	13 473	80 079	33 195	20 247	20 247	39 603	31 858	37 077

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC012 Cederberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	38 308	41 372	42 146	46 909	46 019	46 019	46 019	48 771	51 358	54 439
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	77 869	79 801	84 700	101 751	97 153	97 153	97 153	105 688	111 774	118 474
Service charges - water revenue	2	24 417	23 926	25 747	31 523	29 117	29 117	29 117	32 390	34 273	36 269
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	8 812	9 452	9 649	11 110	10 125	10 125	10 125	10 734	11 308	11 922
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	7 231	7 164	8 792	10 092	9 592	9 592	9 592	10 373	10 995	11 654
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 755	3 452	3 274	529	441	441	441	493	641	679
Interest earned - external investments		863	1 427	893	2 013	288	288	288	317	348	381
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 961	2 068	3 996	3 745	4 996	4 996	4 996	5 236	5 490	5 759
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		21 178	15 294	21 157	20 929	24 461	24 461	24 461	22 034	24 452	24 454
Licences and permits		1 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		1 699	3 101	3 333	3 383	3 687	3 687	3 687	3 908	4 142	4 391
Transfers and subsidies		50 308	57 682	84 330	84 703	92 868	92 868	92 868	85 436	93 388	98 731
Other revenue	2	6 594	3 265	9 471	13 156	7 967	7 967	7 967	13 067	6 904	7 634
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		245 115	248 002	297 487	329 843	326 713	326 713	326 713	338 447	355 073	374 789
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	83 344	93 659	104 282	119 499	116 879	116 879	116 879	123 557	130 896	138 779
Remuneration of councillors		4 777	5 293	5 392	5 493	5 576	5 576	5 576	5 858	6 209	6 582
Debt impairment	3	32 327	26 297	37 512	35 532	44 925	44 925	44 925	48 643	52 317	54 139
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	16 045	15 814	16 251	23 355	20 132	20 132	20 132	21 141	22 191	23 305
Finance charges		7 887	8 352	8 456	8 449	8 652	8 652	8 652	8 435	8 797	9 241
Bulk purchases	2	67 597	68 531	71 810	82 383	86 299	86 299	86 299	90 160	94 850	103 252
Other materials	8	-	-	-	9 328	8 673	8 673	8 673	6 345	6 703	7 019
Contracted services		-	22 176	38 302	35 861	42 341	42 341	42 341	27 195	32 024	29 470
Transfers and grants		-	1 021	1 066	4 121	4 662	4 662	4 662	4 618	2 908	278
Other expenditure	4, 5	47 881	28 059	28 261	20 061	20 321	20 321	20 321	21 666	21 603	22 484
Loss on disposal of PPE		922	353	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		260 779	269 555	311 812	344 082	358 459	358 459	358 459	357 618	378 499	394 549
Surplus/(Deficit)		(15 664)	(21 553)	(14 324)	(14 239)	(31 746)	(31 746)	(31 746)	(19 171)	(23 426)	(19 760)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		27 575	33 979	82 926	47 434	51 993	51 993	51 993	58 774	55 284	56 837
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	1 046	11 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		11 911	13 473	80 079	33 195	20 247	20 247	20 247	39 603	31 858	37 077
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		11 911	13 473	80 079	33 195	20 247	20 247	20 247	39 603	31 858	37 077
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		11 911	13 473	80 079	33 195	20 247	20 247	20 247	39 603	31 858	37 077
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		11 911	13 473	80 079	33 195	20 247	20 247	20 247	39 603	31 858	37 077

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		18 544	24 320	48 505	13 059	8 232	8 232	8 232	975	1 760	7 149
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity		-	-	-	4 447	4 639	4 639	4 639	240	40	40
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	3 106	3 106	3 106	9 718	11 938	34 489
Vote 11 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 167	26 167	50
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 431	6 493
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 186	80	200
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	18 750	24 320	48 505	17 506	15 977	15 977	15 977	39 286	42 417	48 421
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	60	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		538	5 160	597	3 110	69	69	69	1 550	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		1 252	7 390	4 064	103	60	60	60	100	75	120
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		749	1 041	2 572	350	81	81	81	270	800	610
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		6 964	8 381	48 485	80	630	630	630	38	24	11
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	1 441	1 137	1 137	1 137	-	30	200
Vote 8 - Electricity		-	-	-	5 250	7 105	7 105	7 105	20 436	13 253	8 696
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	345	59	59	59	310	50	250
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	9 671	9 098	9 098	9 098	420	150	-
Vote 11 - Water		-	-	-	18 170	21 295	21 295	21 295	800	690	440
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	25	673	673	673	-	60	50
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	673	108	108	108	670	1 180	950
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	3 952	314	314	314	2 339	2 109	1 060
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		9 504	22 032	55 734	43 192	40 628	40 628	40 628	26 933	18 421	12 387
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		28 253	46 352	104 239	60 699	56 606	56 606	56 606	66 219	60 838	60 807
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1 287	6 333	3 218	3 508	152	152	152	1 820	845	680
Executive and council		-	60	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 287	6 273	3 216	3 508	152	152	152	1 820	845	680
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 458	7 377	47 853	4 047	2 182	2 182	2 182	4 625	4 740	8 053
Community and social services		852	513	111	70	57	57	57	100	30	50
Sport and recreation		606	574	4 164	3 952	314	314	314	4 525	2 189	1 260
Public safety		-	-	-	-	1 137	1 137	1 137	-	30	200
Housing		-	6 291	43 578	25	673	673	673	-	2 491	6 543
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		3 644	22 377	25 605	15 185	8 963	8 963	8 963	1 583	2 864	8 011
Planning and development		277	22 157	18 435	13 149	8 862	8 862	8 862	1 013	1 784	7 161
Road transport		3 366	221	7 170	2 036	101	101	101	570	1 080	850
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		21 865	10 265	27 562	37 960	45 309	45 309	45 309	58 191	52 389	44 064
Energy sources		3 512	4 392	7 940	9 697	11 744	11 744	11 744	20 676	13 293	8 736
Water management		4 872	5 527	16 711	18 170	21 295	21 295	21 295	26 967	26 857	490
Waste water management		12 150	326	2 859	9 748	12 212	12 212	12 212	10 238	12 188	34 589
Waste management		1 330	21	53	345	59	59	59	310	50	250
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	28 253	46 352	104 239	60 699	56 606	56 606	56 606	66 219	60 838	60 807
Funded by:											
National Government		21 789	24 972	24 886	47 434	47 436	47 436	47 436	58 770	52 853	50 345
Provincial Government		5 786	9 008	58 040	-	4 557	4 557	4 557	-	2 431	6 493
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	11 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	27 575	33 979	94 403	47 434	51 993	51 993	51 993	58 770	55 284	56 837
Borrowing	6	-	4 477	-	3 000	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Internally generated funds		678	7 896	9 836	10 265	4 612	4 612	4 612	5 949	5 554	3 970
Total Capital Funding	7	28 253	46 352	104 239	60 699	56 606	56 606	56 606	66 219	60 838	60 807

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 186	80	200
14.1 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 186	-	100
14.3 - Parks and Gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	100
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	18 750	24 320	48 505	17 506	15 977	15 977	15 977	39 286	42 417	48 421
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote										
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	60	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council	-	60	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Legal Services	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services	538	5 160	597	3 110	69	69	69	1 550	-	-
3.1 - Administration: Financial Services	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Financial Management Services	538	1 164	350	40	33	33	33	-	-	-
3.3 - Supply Chain Management	-	171	5	20	15	15	15	50	-	-
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office	-	16	88	10	21	21	21	-	-	-
3.5 - Fleet Management	-	3 809	154	3 020	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	1 252	7 390	4 064	103	60	60	60	100	75	120
4.1 - Administration: Community Development Services	852	72	33	33	3	3	3	-	45	70
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	-	493	90	70	57	57	57	100	30	50
4.3 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries	-	20	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Housing	-	6 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Traffic Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Recreational Facilities	-	284	1 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	400	231	2 815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services	749	1 041	2 572	350	81	81	81	270	800	610
5.1 - Administration: Corporate Services	749	279	291	250	53	53	53	-	450	300
5.2 - Human Resources	-	-	114	20	28	28	28	-	-	-
5.3 - Information Technology	-	763	2 166	80	-	-	-	270	350	310
5.4 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services	6 964	8 381	48 485	80	630	630	630	38	24	11
6.1 - Administration: Planning and Development Services	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Project Management Unit	-	3 143	14 101	20	630	630	630	18	24	11
6.3 - Roads	48	221	7 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Sewerage	-	326	1 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Storm Water Management	-	-	1 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Waste Water Treatment	1 247	-	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Treatment	3 307	3 274	14 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Water Distribution	-	457	2 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal	1 330	21	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Parks and Gardens	-	59	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.11 - Electricity	755	881	983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.12 - Town Planning	-	-	84	60	-	-	-	20	-	-
6.13 - Housing	-	-	6 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Legal Services	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety	-	-	-	1 441	1 137	1 137	1 137	-	30	200
7.1 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Traffic Control	-	-	-	1 441	1 137	1 137	1 137	-	30	200
7.3 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity	-	-	-	5 250	7 105	7 105	7 105	20 436	13 253	8 696
8.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	5 250	7 105	7 105	7 105	20 436	13 253	8 696
Vote 9 - Waste Management	-	-	-	345	59	59	59	310	50	250
9.1 - Solid Waste Disposal	-	-	-	345	59	59	59	310	50	250
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	9 671	9 098	9 098	9 098	420	150	-
10.1 - Sewerage	-	-	-	9 671	9 098	9 098	9 098	420	150	-
10.2 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water	-	-	-	18 170	21 295	21 295	21 295	800	690	440
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	17 935	21 113	21 113	21 113	580	660	220
11.2 - Water Distribution	-	-	-	235	182	182	182	220	30	220
Vote 12 - Housing	-	-	-	25	673	673	673	-	60	50
12.1 - Informal Settlements	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	60	50
12.2 - Housing (Agency)	-	-	-	-	673	673	673	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Road Transport	-	-	-	673	108	108	108	670	1 180	950
13.1 - Roads	-	-	-	595	101	101	101	570	1 080	850
13.2 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	78	7	7	7	100	100	100

Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	3 952	314	314	314	2 339	2 109	1 060
14.1 - Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	243	169	169	169	70	130	200
14.2 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	3 243	85	85	85	1 739	1 949	460
14.3 - Parks and Gardens	-	-	-	467	60	60	60	530	30	400
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	9 504	22 032	55 734	43 192	40 628	40 628	40 628	26 933	18 421	12 387
Total Capital Expenditure	28 253	46 352	104 239	60 699	56 606	56 606	56 606	66 219	60 838	60 807

WC012 Cederberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		22 301	8 515	3 452	5 005	549	549	549	1 993	1 356	8 835
Call investment deposits	1	–	10 017	3 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	26 473	41 983	44 319	38 557	46 215	46 215	46 215	46 215	46 214	46 214
Other debtors		13 201	6 188	3 890	5 884	3 890	3 890	3 890	3 890	3 890	3 890
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	2 437	1 452	1 551	1 452	1 551	1 551	1 551	1 551	1 551	1 551
Total current assets		64 412	68 154	56 946	50 898	52 204	52 204	52 204	53 648	53 010	60 490
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		74 946	77 344	77 214	80 050	77 160	77 160	77 160	77 104	77 044	76 982
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	495 427	515 063	602 895	651 839	639 455	639 455	639 455	684 623	723 365	760 967
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		354	1 319	1 562	1 234	1 530	1 530	1 530	1 496	1 461	1 424
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		570 727	593 727	681 672	733 124	718 145	718 145	718 145	763 223	801 870	839 372
TOTAL ASSETS		635 139	661 881	738 618	784 022	770 349	770 349	770 349	816 871	854 880	899 862
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	3 039	3 599	4 112	3 626	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 022	3 431	3 631
Consumer deposits		1 813	1 954	2 055	2 096	2 197	2 197	2 197	2 310	2 429	2 555
Trade and other payables	4	72 283	85 216	81 850	36 719	39 419	39 419	39 419	39 419	39 419	39 419
Provisions		8 455	8 300	9 497	8 401	9 497	9 497	9 497	10 312	11 181	12 105
Total current liabilities		85 590	99 068	97 514	50 842	55 527	55 527	55 527	56 063	56 460	57 710
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		19 012	18 777	16 470	14 672	12 055	12 055	12 055	10 247	6 816	3 185
Provisions		70 582	62 743	63 263	122 525	121 147	121 147	121 147	129 339	138 524	148 810
Total non current liabilities		89 594	81 520	79 732	137 197	133 202	133 202	133 202	139 585	145 339	151 994
TOTAL LIABILITIES		175 184	180 588	177 246	188 039	188 729	188 729	188 729	195 649	201 800	209 705
NET ASSETS	5	459 955	481 293	561 372	595 983	581 619	581 619	581 619	621 222	653 080	690 157
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		459 955	481 293	561 372	590 983	581 619	581 619	581 619	621 222	653 080	690 157
Reserves	4	–	–	–	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	459 955	481 293	561 372	595 983	581 619	581 619	581 619	621 222	653 080	690 157

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	300	28	28	-	400	300	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	300	28	28	-	400	300	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	580	568	568	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	28 253	46 352	104 239	60 699	56 606	56 606	66 219	60 838	60 807
Roads Infrastructure		3 318	11 604	19 762	13 217	8 829	8 829	1 275	2 660	7 799
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	1 401	70	-	-	180	200	250
Electrical Infrastructure		3 177	6 433	9 502	9 714	11 442	11 442	20 456	13 083	8 736
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 761	7 711	26 554	17 541	20 669	20 669	26 517	29 068	6 793
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 055	6 799	38 560	9 261	12 454	12 454	9 798	11 938	34 489
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	220	57	57	120	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		23 311	32 547	95 779	50 023	53 450	53 450	58 345	56 950	58 066
Community Facilities		593	122	384	409	28	28	380	215	650
Sport and Recreation Facilities		14	6 832	3 618	3 420	219	219	3 865	2 049	740
Community Assets		607	6 954	4 001	3 829	247	247	4 245	2 264	1 390
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	221	25	486	28	28	100	570	450
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	221	25	486	28	28	100	570	450
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	1 019	287	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	1 019	287	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		50	309	598	118	38	38	288	224	271
Furniture and Office Equipment		303	1 138	2 614	547	173	173	100	190	100
Machinery and Equipment		2 187	355	831	2 651	2 469	2 469	1 515	610	450
Transport Assets		1 796	3 809	103	3 045	-	-	1 625	30	80
Land		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		28 253	46 352	104 239	60 699	56 606	56 606	66 219	60 838	60 807
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	570 727	593 727	681 672	733 124	718 145	718 145	763 223	801 870	839 372
Roads Infrastructure		73 900	81 962	117 792	80 651	100 706	100 706	98 001	96 481	99 892
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	35 461	21 792	21 792	21 605	21 419	21 264
Electrical Infrastructure		66 221	69 505	75 489	83 048	83 042	83 042	99 415	108 211	112 444
Water Supply Infrastructure		118 737	175 855	209 430	201 811	225 457	225 457	247 121	271 094	272 536
Sanitation Infrastructure		116 317	70 558	78 793	122 516	89 049	89 049	96 540	106 056	138 001
Solid Waste Infrastructure		14 757	7 953	8 021	5 492	6 838	6 838	5 655	4 288	2 852
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		389 932	405 833	489 525	528 980	526 886	526 886	568 337	607 548	646 989
Community Assets		58 912	67 542	70 953	76 290	70 577	70 577	74 168	75 745	76 414
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		74 946	77 344	77 214	80 050	77 160	77 160	77 104	77 044	76 982
Other Assets		30 091	21 324	21 220	13 543	12 930	12 930	12 890	13 314	13 610
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		354	1 319	1 562	1 234	1 530	1 530	1 496	1 461	1 424
Computer Equipment		1 357	-	-	1 143	1 271	1 271	1 318	1 290	1 296
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 117	5 588	7 633	4 501	5 640	5 640	5 001	4 417	3 703
Machinery and Equipment		3 095	4 235	4 269	6 489	5 593	5 593	5 905	5 253	4 377
Transport Assets		8 923	10 542	9 296	12 707	8 173	8 173	8 618	7 414	6 194
Land		-	-	-	8 185	8 385	8 385	8 385	8 385	8 385
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	570 727	593 727	681 672	733 124	718 145	718 145	763 223	801 870	839 372
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		16 045	42 818	45 214	53 986	49 660	49 660	47 494	50 396	52 838
Depreciation	7	16 045	15 814	16 251	23 355	20 132	20 132	21 141	22 191	23 305
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	27 004	28 963	30 631	29 527	29 527	26 353	28 205	29 533
Roads Infrastructure		-	6 377	6 995	7 626	7 141	7 141	6 743	7 140	7 510
Storm water Infrastructure		-	725	794	779	766	766	855	904	953
Electrical Infrastructure		-	940	787	900	810	810	900	940	980
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	3 787	3 235	1 618	2 087	2 087	1 225	1 285	1 334
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	5 275	6 208	5 513	5 419	5 419	4 534	4 975	5 187
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	825	525	707	986	986	827	859	891
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	17 930	18 544	17 143	17 209	17 209	15 084	16 103	16 856

Community Facilities	-	4 966	5 443	6 711	6 610	6 610	6 862	7 473	7 724	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	1 297	1 209	1 644	1 235	1 235	1 155	1 222	1 383	
Community Assets	-	6 263	6 652	8 354	7 845	7 845	8 017	8 695	9 107	
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	623	577	630	619	619	233	239	245	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	-	623	577	630	619	619	233	239	245	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	61	174	1 030	58	58	130	131	133	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	101	239	463	379	379	466	485	505	
Transport Assets	-	2 025	2 777	3 011	3 416	3 416	2 423	2 553	2 687	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	-	16 045	42 818	45 214	53 986	49 660	49 660	47 494	50 396	52 838
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	44,5%	33,0%	33,0%	9,2%	9,0%	60,7%	
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	115,6%	92,8%	92,8%	28,8%	24,8%	158,3%	
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	0,0%	5,2%	4,8%	4,7%	4,6%	4,6%	3,8%	3,9%	3,9%	
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	0,0%	5,0%	4,0%	8,0%	7,0%	7,0%	4,0%	4,0%	8,0%	

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC012 Cederberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 644	4 964	4 970	4 980	5 700	5 700	5 779	5 800	5 900
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		79	80	82	84	84	84	85	85	85
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 382	1 469	1 500	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 650	1 655	1 660
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 105	6 513	6 552	6 664	7 384	7 384	7 514	7 540	7 645
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 105	6 513	6 552	6 664	7 384	7 384	7 514	7 540	7 645
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4 723	5 043	5 049	4 758	4 758	4 758	4 760	4 760	4 770
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 101	5 421	5 427	5 136	5 136	5 136	5 138	5 138	5 148
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	5 101	5 421	5 427	5 136	5 136	5 136	5 138	5 138	5 148
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 348	1 348	1 350	1 360	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 400	1 410
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		5 200	5 200	5 500	6 200	6 497	6 497	6 497	6 500	6 505
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 548	6 548	6 850	7 560	7 877	7 877	7 877	7 900	7 915
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 548	6 548	6 850	7 560	7 877	7 877	7 877	7 900	7 915
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		4 940	4 950	5 000	5 000	5 100	5 100	5 800	5 862	5 900
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 940	4 950	5 000	5 000	5 100	5 100	5 800	5 862	5 900
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	4 940	4 950	5 000	5 000	5 100	5 100	5 800	5 862	5 900
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		2 000	2 100	2 100	2 200	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		2 000	2 100	2 100	2 200	2 500	2 500	2 400	2 420	2 430
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		2 000	-	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		2 000	2 100	2 100	2 200	2 500	2 200	2 400	2 420	2 430
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		781	931	895	342	961	961	1 263	1 339	1 420
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		3 348	3 291	3 364	1 279	3 562	3 562	5 377	5 700	6 042
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		168	17	68	224	39	39	3 280	3 477	3 685
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		380	435	420	4 244	450	450	602	638	677
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		4 676	4 675	4 747	6 089	5 012	5 012	10 523	11 154	11 823
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15 000	15 000	50 000	50 000	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	-	-	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		159	161	172	183	-	-	194	194	194
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	-	-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		17	20	20	21	-	-	22	22	22
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		27 033	713	3 268	25 085	26 388	26 388	28 301	29 999	31 799
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		27 033	713	3 268	25 085	26 388	26 388	28 301	29 999	31 799

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	65 341	42 085	45 414	71 994	72 407	72 407	72 407	77 071	81 356	86 238
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		27 033	713	3 268	25 085	26 388	26 388	26 388	28 301	29 999	31 799
Net Property Rates		38 308	41 372	42 146	46 909	46 019	46 019	46 019	48 771	51 358	54 439
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	78 037	79 818	84 767	101 975	97 192	97 192	97 192	108 968	115 251	122 159
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		168	17	68	224	39	39	39	3 280	3 477	3 685
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		77 869	79 801	84 700	101 751	97 153	97 153	97 153	105 688	111 774	118 474
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	25 198	24 857	26 642	31 865	30 078	30 078	30 078	33 653	35 612	37 689
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		781	931	895	342	961	961	961	1 263	1 339	1 420
Net Service charges - water revenue		24 417	23 926	25 747	31 523	29 117	29 117	29 117	32 390	34 273	36 269
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	6	12 160	12 743	13 012	12 389	13 687	13 687	13 687	16 111	17 007	17 964
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		3 348	3 291	3 364	1 279	3 562	3 562	3 562	5 377	5 700	6 042
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 812	9 452	9 649	11 110	10 125	10 125	10 125	10 734	11 308	11 922
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	7 611	7 598	9 213	14 336	10 042	10 042	10 042	10 975	11 633	12 331
Total landfill revenue			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		380	435	420	4 244	450	450	450	602	638	677
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		7 231	7 164	8 792	10 092	9 592	9 592	9 592	10 373	10 995	11 654
Other Revenue											
Actuarial Gains		-	-	7 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative Handling Fees		6 594	0	1	6	3	3	3	6	6	7
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Application Fees for Land Usage		-	105	59	64	64	64	64	68	72	77
Beach and River Sand		-	5	-	6	-	-	-	6	6	7
Books		-	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Breakages and Losses Recovered		-	-	-	-	4	4	4	-	-	-
Building Plan Approval		-	929	781	1 248	615	615	615	620	648	670
Drivers Licences and Permits		-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Camping Fees		-	-	-	3 714	2 063	2 063	2 063	3 562	4 193	4 735
Cemetery and Burial		-	101	90	128	128	128	128	135	144	152
Cleaning and Removal		-	1	3	-	3	3	3	-	-	-
Clearance Certificates		-	30	30	32	126	126	126	133	141	150
Collection Charges		-	38	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Commission		-	41	46	-	50	50	50	53	57	60
Consumables		-	8	9	21	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges		-	1 598	133	1 530	130	130	130	150	170	201
Escort Fees		-	-	-	-	9	9	9	11	10	11
Entrance Fees		-	-	-	475	340	340	340	565	560	625
Fire Services		-	-	-	250	10	10	10	18	32	47
Incidental Cash Surpluses		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inspection Fee Services		-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3
Insurance Refund		-	135	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Information and Statistics		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Photocopies and Faxes		-	29	24	26	26	26	26	27	29	30
Request for Information		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of Impairment Loss		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Property		-	-	-	5 000	3 886	3 886	3 886	6 962	-	-
SETA		-	140	184	323	323	323	323	343	363	385
Staff Recoveries		-	0	-	146	1	1	1	155	164	174
Sub-division and Consolidation Fees		-	31	38	70	35	35	35	74	79	84
Tender documents		-	56	102	99	124	124	124	150	169	190
Valuation Services		-	15	10	9	14	14	14	14	15	16
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	6 594	3 265	9 471	13 156	7 967	7 967	7 967	13 067	6 904	7 634
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	51 627	64 476	72 082	83 078	80 962	80 962	80 962	87 049	91 513	96 976
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 279	9 350	10 596	12 939	11 825	11 825	11 825	13 502	14 449	15 320
Medical Aid Contributions		2 980	3 217	3 711	5 048	4 555	4 555	4 555	5 361	5 731	6 077
Overtime		3 651	4 550	3 791	4 088	4 709	4 709	4 709	2 257	2 343	2 433
Performance Bonus		4 040	296	409	-	-	-	-	-	309	328
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 306	4 477	4 412	5 225	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 990	6 478	6 868
Cellphone Allowance		318	437	410	530	456	456	456	482	530	561
Housing Allowances		867	530	639	812	514	514	514	561	595	631
Other benefits and allowances		4 477	3 194	4 503	4 388	4 378	4 378	4 378	4 289	4 547	4 820
Payments in lieu of leave		612	741	1 230	507	1 391	1 391	1 391	1 482	1 579	1 681
Long service awards		325	319	344	394	505	505	505	547	592	642
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	1 861	2 071	2 155	2 491	2 491	2 491	2 491	2 037	2 230	2 442
sub-total	5	83 344	93 659	104 282	119 499	116 879	116 879	116 879	123 557	130 896	138 779
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	83 344	93 659	104 282	119 499	116 879	116 879	116 879	123 557	130 896	138 779

Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	16 045	15 814	16 251	23 355	20 132	20 132	20 132	21 141	22 191	23 305
Lease amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	16 045	15 814	16 251	23 355	20 132	20 132	20 132	21 141	22 191	23 305
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	66 737	67 510	70 865	81 469	85 385	85 385	85 385	89 197	93 835	102 186
Water Bulk Purchases	860	1 021	945	914	914	914	914	963	1 015	1 066
Total bulk purchases	67 597	68 531	71 810	82 383	86 299	86 299	86 299	90 160	94 850	103 252
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	-	1 021	1 066	4 001	3 635	3 635	3 635	4 542	2 834	205
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	120	1 026	1 026	1 026	76	74	73
Total transfers and grants	-	1 021	1 066	4 121	4 662	4 662	4 662	4 618	2 908	278
Contracted services										
Outsourced Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants and Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Pollution	-	-	-	62	62	62	62	-	-	-
Accounting and Auditing	-	1 448	2 248	1 081	2 507	2 507	2 507	1 021	1 197	1 285
Audit Committee	-	-	-	25	35	35	35	37	39	40
Building Contractors	-	-	-	17 860	22 457	22 457	22 457	13 000	17 069	14 067
Burial Services	-	-	-	15	15	15	15	16	17	17
Catering Services	-	-	-	494	243	243	243	83	84	84
Collection	-	-	-	25	99	99	99	27	28	29
Commissions and Committees	-	-	-	60	45	45	45	40	40	40
Ecological	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Wellness	-	-	-	8	38	38	38	-	-	-
Engineering Services (Civil)	-	1 393	111	900	351	351	351	580	598	617
Engineering Services (Electrical)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Events Promotor	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	325	30	30	30	-	-	-
Housing	-	1 323	21 547	-	669	669	669	-	-	-
Human Resources	-	379	383	165	70	70	70	336	292	227
Hygiene Services	-	-	-	70	11	11	11	74	78	81
Inspection Fees	-	-	-	41	252	252	252	41	45	46
Laboratory Services	-	318	186	283	-	-	-	267	280	293
Land and Quantity Surveyors	-	-	-	450	-	-	-	100	100	100
Legal Advice and Litigation	-	636	422	250	1 283	1 283	1 283	425	377	378
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	-	-	-	1 396	1 555	1 555	1 555	761	942	890
Maintenance of Equipment	-	-	-	6 543	5 955	5 955	5 955	4 563	4 909	4 958
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	-	-	-	-	435	435	435	-	-	-
Maintenance Services	-	8 390	7 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Management of Informal Settlements	-	-	-	500	100	100	100	150	100	100
Medical Examinations	-	-	-	352	302	302	302	102	102	152
Meter Management	-	-	-	72	72	72	72	72	74	76
Occupational Health and Safety	-	-	-	80	80	80	80	80	80	90
Organisational	-	-	-	210	385	385	385	300	300	300
Other Contracted Services	-	1 465	1 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	316	333	350
Project Management mSCOA Implementation	-	2 617	572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removal of Structures and Illegal Signs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Research and Advisory	-	-	-	280	379	379	379	150	100	100
Safeguard and Security	-	3 022	2 110	1 013	707	707	707	610	637	666
Security Services	-	-	-	1 500	1 958	1 958	1 958	2 306	2 417	2 533
Sewerage Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stage and Sound Crew	-	-	-	126	27	27	27	29	27	28
Town Planner	-	-	-	150	100	100	100	75	75	75
Traffic Fines Management	-	937	1 224	520	1 591	1 591	1 591	1 122	1 176	1 232
Translators, Scribes and Editors	-	-	-	25	17	17	17	11	11	12
Valuer and Assessors	-	248	170	180	512	512	512	500	500	600
Total contracted services	-	22 176	38 302	35 861	42 341	42 341	42 341	27 195	32 024	29 470
Other Expenditure										
Collection costs	601	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Expenses	30 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	8 540	8 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Actuarial Losses	-	1 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	189	161	213	369	250	250	250	256	258	266
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	-	-	-	997	732	732	732	1 343	1 407	1 471
Audit Fees (external)	3 767	3 643	3 664	3 500	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 500	3 500	3 500
Bank Charges	746	663	747	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
Commission - Prepaid Electricity	1 513	1 719	1 637	1 700	1 300	1 300	1 480	1 444	1 444	1 513
Computer Service	1 788	1 021	885	1 297	3 145	3 145	3 145	2 458	1 941	2 011
Courier and Delivery Services	-	-	-	53	53	53	53	56	59	62
Deeds	-	-	-	30	40	40	40	32	33	35
Drivers Licences and Permits	183	200	229	120	143	143	143	120	120	150
Entertainment	-	-	-	80	26	26	26	31	33	34
Fines and Penalties	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
Full Time Union Representative	-	-	-	90	90	90	90	95	100	105
Hire Charges	1 148	863	2 118	1 393	1 094	1 094	1 094	950	1 016	1 083
Insurance Underwriting (Broker's Fee)	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Underwriting (Excess Payments)	-	-	-	-	28	28	28	30	31	32
Insurance Underwriting (Premiums)	800	958	840	900	960	960	960	949	994	1 042
Licences (Motor Vehicle)	124	142	159	170	150	150	150	187	196	205
Licences (Radio and Television)	-	-	-	1	5	5	5	3	3	4
Municipal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 059	2 166	2 359
Operating Leases	-	-	-	790	867	867	867	920	965	1 011
Other Expenditure	-	1 721	890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
Printing, Publications and Books	1 287	1 174	1 164	765	725	725	725	655	666	677
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	860	894	1 109	1 290	1 302	1 302	1 302	1 155	1 120	1 188
Radio and TV Transmissions	-	-	-	-	41	41	41	-	-	-
Registration Fees	-	-	-	811	673	673	673	362	384	408
Remuneration of Ward Committees	161	215	180	360	300	300	300	300	307	315
Resettlement Cost	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-
Signage	-	-	-	208	67	67	67	180	181	188
Skills Development Fund Levy	644	798	888	950	966	966	966	1 070	1 113	1 180
SMS Bulk Message Service	-	-	-	10	1	1	1	1	2	2
Software Licences	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Stock Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Telemetric Systems	-	-	-	67	45	45	45	48	50	52

Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex		1 763	1 806	1 854	162	447	447	447	350	400	400
Training		222	854	608	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel Agency and Visa's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and Subsistence		935	1 048	1 398	1 712	865	865	865	993	1 023	1 043
Uniform and Protective Clothing		238	486	729	850	1 116	1 116	1 116	791	775	809
Vehicle Tracking		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workmen's Compensation Fund		-	-	-	487	487	487	487	490	514	538
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	47 881	28 059	28 261	20 061	20 321	20 321	20 321	21 666	21 603	22 484

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		-	12 544	14 227	16 484	15 628	15 628	15 628	16 197	17 169	18 199
Other materials		-	5 532	5 680	5 114	4 902	4 902	4 902	3 324	3 588	3 718
Contracted Services		-	7 824	7 889	7 204	7 409	7 409	7 409	4 688	5 203	5 249
Other Expenditure		-	1 104	1 187	1 829	1 589	1 589	1 589	2 144	2 246	2 367
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	-	27 004	28 963	30 631	29 527	29 527	29 527	26 353	28 205	29 533

check

- - - - - - - - - - - - - -

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services	Vote 4 - Community Development Services	Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services	Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services	Vote 7 - Public Safety	Vote 8 - Electricity	Vote 9 - Waste Management	Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	Vote 11 - Water	Vote 12 - Housing	Vote 13 - Road Transport	Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation	Total
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	48 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 771
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 688
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 390	-	-	-	32 390
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 734	-	-	-	-	10 734
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 373	-	-	-	-	-	10 373
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	356	100	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	493
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	5 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 236
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	5	20	-	-	21 949	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 034
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 908
Other revenue		-	-	303	138	7 487	979	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 127	13 067
Transfers and subsidies		9 074	-	2 011	7 147	570	1 282	-	12 440	9 062	11 960	18 563	13 000	-	328	85 436
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		9 074	-	56 643	7 661	8 156	2 261	25 894	118 188	19 435	22 693	50 953	13 000	-	4 488	338 447
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		1 322	7 650	22 892	11 829	11 672	6 807	11 131	5 958	9 289	3 193	12 456	2 333	6 118	10 927	123 557
Remuneration of councillors		5 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 858
Debt impairment		-	-	7 686	-	-	-	18 794	3 108	2 741	3 689	12 625	-	-	-	48 643
Depreciation & asset impairment		87	14	664	342	661	197	261	4 302	1 613	2 352	5 601	32	4 397	620	21 141
Finance charges		-	-	8 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 435
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 160
Other materials		166	14	568	134	342	415	295	922	743	536	686	94	760	670	6 345
Contracted services		118	787	2 501	42	2 941	673	1 292	350	1 320	1 850	807	13 175	981	357	27 195
Transfers and grants		91	330	-	97	401	-	3 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 618
Other expenditure		1 551	558	9 487	214	4 079	167	375	493	500	542	2 551	116	597	416	21 666
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		9 194	9 352	52 233	12 657	20 095	8 279	35 847	104 330	16 185	12 162	35 690	15 750	12 853	12 990	357 618
Surplus/(Deficit)		(120)	(9 352)	4 410	(4 996)	(11 939)	(6 018)	(9 952)	13 858	3 250	10 531	15 262	(2 750)	(12 853)	(8 502)	(19 171)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	23	-	19 786	-	7 661	26 087	-	3 031	2 186	58 774
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(120)	(9 352)	4 410	(4 996)	(11 939)	(5 995)	(9 952)	33 644	3 250	18 192	41 349	(2 750)	(9 822)	(6 316)	39 603

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		56 923	96 454	105 003	134 184	134 630	134 630	134 630	164 479	196 001	229 347
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(30 449)	(54 471)	(60 685)	(95 627)	(88 416)	(88 416)	(88 416)	(118 265)	(149 788)	(183 133)
Total Consumer debtors	2	26 473	41 983	44 319	38 557	46 215	46 215	46 215	46 215	46 214	46 214
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		–	46 899	54 471	75 765	60 685	60 685	60 685	88 416	118 265	149 788
Contributions to the provision		–	16 506	20 878	19 862	27 731	27 731	27 731	29 849	31 523	33 345
Bad debts written off		–	(8 934)	(14 664)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		–	54 471	60 685	95 627	88 416	88 416	88 416	118 265	149 788	183 133
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		764 423	793 796	896 181	977 887	952 787	952 787	952 787	1 019 005	1 079 843	1 140 651
Leases recognised as PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		268 997	278 732	293 285	326 049	313 332	313 332	313 332	334 382	356 479	379 684
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	495 427	515 063	602 895	651 839	639 455	639 455	639 455	684 623	723 365	760 967
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		3 039	3 599	4 112	3 626	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 022	3 431	3 631
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		3 039	3 599	4 112	3 626	4 414	4 414	4 414	4 022	3 431	3 631
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		39 968	51 755	77 509	36 719	39 419	39 419	39 419	39 419	39 419	39 419
Other creditors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent conditional transfers		32 315	33 460	4 341	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	72 283	85 216	81 850	36 719	39 419	39 419	39 419	39 419	39 419	39 419
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing		19 012	18 777	16 470	14 672	12 055	12 055	12 055	10 247	6 816	3 185
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4	19 012	18 777	16 470	14 672	12 055	12 055	12 055	10 247	6 816	3 185
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		70 582	29 807	25 277	39 635	29 512	29 512	29 512	33 572	38 202	43 469
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	29 702	33 717	79 098	86 913	86 913	86 913	90 412	94 243	98 437
Long-service Awards		–	3 234	4 269	3 792	4 722	4 722	4 722	5 355	6 079	6 904
Total Provisions - non-current		70 582	62 743	63 263	122 525	121 147	121 147	121 147	129 339	138 524	148 810
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		448 044	457 899	481 293	562 787	561 372	561 372	561 372	581 619	621 222	653 080
GRAP adjustments		–	9 922	–	–	0	0	0	–	–	–
Restated balance		448 044	467 820	481 293	562 787	561 372	561 372	561 372	581 619	621 222	653 080
Surplus/(Deficit)		11 911	13 473	80 079	33 195	20 247	20 247	20 247	39 603	31 858	37 077
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	(5 000)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	459 955	481 293	561 372	590 982	581 619	581 619	581 619	621 222	653 080	690 157
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	459 955	481 293	561 372	595 982	581 619	581 619	581 619	621 222	653 080	690 157

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Provision and maintenance of municipal services	A		181 229	189 430	193 013	216 458	211 418	211 418	269 139	277 834	288 782	
Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economical sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability	B		39 787	47 265	56 981	55 232	53 992	53 992	56 643	59 556	63 180	
Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	C		9 376	10 104	42 494	46 305	48 004	48 004	12 348	10 425	10 921	
Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic development	D		–	10 284	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e.Housing development and informal settlement upgrade	Provide quality housing and ensure human dignity of our people	E		13 645	25 698	67 990	20 276	24 684	24 684	13 973	22 965	28 152	
To Facilitate social cohesion, sage and healthy communities	Promote health and safety environment	F		28 654	247	31 276	33 752	36 282	36 282	37 720	39 123	40 122	
Development and transformation for the institution to provide a people-centered human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council	Provide training and capacity building	G		–		135	5 253	4 326	4 326	7 399	453	470	
Allocations to other priorities			2										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	272 690	283 028	391 890	377 277	378 707	378 707	397 221	410 357	431 627

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	–	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
--------------------------	---	-----	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Provision and maintenance of municipal Services	A		20 554	32 421	53 328	52 100	54 332	54 332	60 284	55 363	52 575
Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability	B		2 223	6 273	597	3 110	69	69	1 550	-	-
Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	C		367	60	2 329	148	30	30	270	395	380
Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic development	D		-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing	Provide quality housing and ensure human dignity of our people	E		4 815	6 291	43 662	85	673	673	20	2 491	6 543
To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	Promote health and safety environment	F		295	1 307	4 031	4 996	1 448	1 448	4 095	2 139	1 010
Development and transformation fo the institution to provide a people-centered human resources and administrative service to	Provide training and capacity building	G		-	-	291	250	53	53	-	450	300
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	28 253	46 352	104 239	60 699	56 606	56 606	66 219	60 838	60 807

References

- Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Goal code must be used on Table SA36
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

(0) - - - - -

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
ENGINEERING & LANNING SERVICES										
Improve and Sustain basic services										
Water distribution and treatment	Project percentage									
<i>Access to all residents</i>		16,6%	7,3%	10,8%	11,6%	12,6%	12,6%	13,7%	14,5%	15,3%
Sewerage and Waste Management	Project percentage									
<i>To ensure a high quality</i>		1,6%	3,5%	5,9%	6,4%	5,4%	5,4%	5,2%	5,6%	5,8%
Solid Waste Disposal (landfill sites)	Project percentage									
<i>Access to Refuse Removal</i>		1,3%	4,2%	5,9%	7,5%	6,6%	6,6%	6,2%	6,6%	6,9%
Electricity Distribution	Project percentage									
<i>Provision of Electricity connections</i>		27,4%	30,0%	31,5%	36,2%	38,3%	38,3%	40,0%	42,1%	45,6%
Roads & Stormwater Management	Project percentage									
<i>To develop and maintain the urban road</i>		2,4%	4,5%	4,6%	5,7%	5,0%	5,0%	4,9%	5,2%	5,5%
Environmental Protection	Project percentage									
<i>Ensure clean and healthy environment</i>		0,2%	2,0%	2,0%	3,2%	2,8%	2,8%	2,9%	3,0%	3,1%
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES										
Quality livings environment and human										
Housing & Informal Settlements	Project percentage									
<i>Improve livings condition through human</i>		0,0%	1,3%	9,3%	8,2%	9,7%	9,7%	6,0%	7,6%	6,6%
Sport & Recreation	Project percentage									
<i>Effective Sport Facilities</i>		0,0%	3,9%	4,2%	5,1%	4,8%	4,8%	5,0%	5,3%	5,6%
LED and tourism	Project percentage									
<i>Access to economic development</i>		20,2%	2,0%	2,3%	3,6%	3,7%	3,7%	4,0%	3,8%	2,9%
CORPORATE & STRATEGIC SERIVES										
Promote health and safety environment										
Health and safety of people	Project percentage									
<i>Ensure health and safety environment</i>		0,0%	7,1%	9,4%	9,8%	10,9%	10,9%	11,5%	12,5%	12,7%
FINANCIAL SERVICES										
Financial viability and Sustainability										
Financial Sustainability	Project percentage									
<i>Financial viable</i>		26,6%	33,4%	29,0%	29,2%	32,5%	32,5%	32,3%	33,5%	35,3%
General Council										
Governance & Administration	Project percentage									
<i>Provision of Democratic and accountable governance</i>		0,0%	0,3%	0,3%	0,4%	0,4%	0,4%	0,4%	0,5%	0,5%
Executive & Council	xxx									
		3,8%	4,0%	4,2%	5,1%	4,8%	4,8%	4,9%	5,2%	5,4%
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4,0%	4,5%	3,9%	3,4%	3,6%	3,6%	3,6%	3,4%	3,4%	3,2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5,3%	6,4%	5,7%	4,8%	5,5%	5,5%	5,5%	4,8%	4,9%	4,6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	208,5%	28,7%	0,0%	22,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	20,1%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	293,4%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,8	0,7	0,6	1,0	0,9	0,9	0,9	1,0	0,9	1,0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0,8	0,7	0,6	1,0	0,9	0,9	0,9	1,0	0,9	1,0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing %		88,0%	84,7%	87,8%	90,5%	85,6%	85,6%	85,6%	86,6%	86,6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		88,0%	84,6%	87,8%	90,5%	85,6%	85,6%	85,6%	86,6%	86,6%	86,6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	16,2%	19,4%	16,2%	13,5%	15,3%	15,3%	15,3%	14,8%	14,1%	13,4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0,0%						50,0%	50,0%	50,0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))		0,0%						100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		179,2%	279,3%	1078,4%	733,7%	7183,6%	7183,6%	7183,6%	1977,6%	2907,9%	446,2%
			0,0%						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)		-								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		-								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		0,0%								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)		-								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		-								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated		0,0%								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34,0%	37,8%	35,1%	36,2%	35,8%	35,8%	35,8%	36,5%	36,9%	37,0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	36,0%	39,9%	36,9%	37,9%	37,5%	37,5%		38,2%	38,6%	38,8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0,0%	10,9%	9,7%	9,3%	9,0%	9,0%		7,8%	7,9%	7,9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9,8%	9,7%	8,3%	9,6%	8,8%	8,8%	8,8%	8,7%	8,7%	8,7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	26,6	30,7	23,7	33,2	33,2	33,2	32,0	32,4	35,3	37,2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	24,7%	29,2%	27,7%	22,0%	26,0%	26,0%	26,0%	24,0%	22,7%	21,5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1,3	1,0	0,3	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,3

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			39	39	42	46	49	51	55	57	57	57
Females aged 5 - 14			5	5	5	6	7	7	8	8	8	8
Males aged 5 - 14			4	4	4	4	6	7	8	8	8	8
Females aged 15 - 34			13	13	14	15	15	16	17	17	17	17
Males aged 15 - 34			14	14	15	17	17	18	19	19	19	19
Unemployment			3	3	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200			1 600	1 700	1 800	1 900	2 100	2 200	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500
R3 201 - R6 400			465	475	477	490	500	520	525	525	525	525
R6 401 - R12 800			810	820	836	855	860	900	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
R12 801 - R25 600			4 755	4 760	4 775	4 790	4 800	4 915	4 925	4 925	4 925	4 925
R25 601 - R51 200			6 836	6 838	6 848	6 860	6 870	6 910	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
R52 201 - R102 400			5 615	5 625	5 630	5 645	5 650	5 690	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700
R102 401 - R204 800			2 830	2 830	2 833	2 840	2 850	2 865	2 870	2 870	2 870	2 870
R204 801 - R409 600			1 700	1 700	1 708	1 720	1 725	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730	1 730
R409 601 - R819 200			195	195	200	202	202	206	206	206	206	206
> R819 200			40	40	45	55	60	72	72	72	72	72
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		1 600	1 700	1 800	1 900,00	1 900,00	1 900,00	2 100,00	3 000,00	3 100,00	3 100,00
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			31 704	34 240	38 420	40	42	50	53	55	55	55
Number of poor people in municipal area			4 000	4 100	4 550	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
Number of households in municipal area			7 300	7 380	7 400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Number of poor households in municipal area			1 600	1 700	1 800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Definition of poor household (R per month)			1 600	1 700	1 800	1 900	1 900	1 900	2 000	2 100	2 200	2 200
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		8 400	8 400	8 400	8 500	8 500	8 600	8 600	8 700	8 800	8 800
Informal			380	400	400	700	800	900	2 300	2 500	3 000	3 000
Total number of households			8 780	8 800	8 800	9 200	9 300	9 500	10 900	11 200	11 800	11 800
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6							3,8%	6,4%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
Interest rate - borrowing								9,0%	9,0%	11,5%	11,5%	11,5%
Interest rate - investment								0,0%	2,0%	5,5%	5,5%	5,5%
Remuneration increases								5,3%	7,4%	9,0%	9,0%	9,0%

		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	4 940	4 950	5 000	5 000	5 100	5 100	5 800	5 862	5 900	
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	4 644	4 964	4 970	4 980	5 700	5 700	5 779	5 800	5 900	
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	79	80	82	84	84	84	85	85	85	
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 382	1 469	1 500	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 650	1 655	1 660	
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	6 105	6 513	6 552	6 664	7 384	7 384	7 514	7 540	7 645	
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	6 105	6 513	6 552	6 664	7 384	7 384	7 514	7 540	7 645	
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	4 723	5 043	5 049	4 758	4 758	4 758	4 760	4 760	4 770	
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	5 101	5 421	5 427	5 136	5 136	5 136	5 138	5 138	5 148	
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	5 101	5 421	5 427	5 136	5 136	5 136	5 138	5 138	5 148	
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 348	1 348	1 350	1 360	1 380	1 380	1 380	1 400	1 410	
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	5 200	5 200	5 500	6 200	6 497	6 497	6 497	6 500	6 505	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	6 548	6 548	6 850	7 560	7 877	7 877	7 877	7 900	7 915	
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	6 548	6 548	6 850	7 560	7 877	7 877	7 877	7 900	7 915	
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week	4 940	4 950	5 000	5 000	5 100	5 100	5 800	5 862	5 900	
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	4 940	4 950	5 000	5 000	5 100	5 100	5 800	5 862	5 900	
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total number of households	4 940	4 950	5 000	5 000	5 100	5 100	5 800	5 862	5 900	

Trend											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	6 777	8 496	38	1 896	5 663	(1)	0	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue	245 115	248 002	297 487	329 843	326 713	326 713	326 713	338 447	355 073	374 789	
Total Operating Expenditure	260 779	269 555	311 812	344 082	358 459	358 459	358 459	357 618	378 499	394 549	
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 664)	(21 553)	(14 324)	(14 239)	(31 746)	(31 746)	(31 746)	(19 171)	(23 426)	(19 760)	
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)								1 993			
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		1,2%	20,0%	10,9%	(0,9%)	0,0%	0,0%	3,6%	4,9%	5,6%	
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		8,0%	1,9%	11,3%	(1,9%)	0,0%	0,0%	6,0%	5,3%	6,0%	
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		2,5%	6,1%	20,1%	(4,5%)	0,0%	0,0%	8,8%	5,8%	6,0%	
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		3,2%	5,8%	17,7%	(4,7%)	0,0%	0,0%	8,3%	5,7%	5,9%	
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		3,4%	15,7%	10,3%	4,2%	0,0%	0,0%	(0,2%)	5,8%	4,2%	
% Increase in Employee Costs		12,4%	11,3%	14,6%	(2,2%)	0,0%	0,0%	5,7%	5,9%	6,0%	
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		1,2%	5,0%	15,0%	4,8%	0,0%	0,0%	4,5%	5,2%	8,9%	
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			294581,0763	340454,188				359178,5581			
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			490208,2727	499363,6364				532537,1818			
R&M % of PPE	0,0%	5,2%	4,8%	4,7%	4,6%	4,6%		3,8%	3,9%	3,9%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	0,0%	5,0%	4,0%	8,0%	7,0%	7,0%		4,0%	4,0%	8,0%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	20,6%	16,3%	21,9%	17,6%	23,4%	23,4%	23,4%	23,4%	23,8%	23,3%	
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	678	7 896	9 836	10 265	4 612	4 612	4 612	5 949	5 554	3 970	
Borrowing (R'000)	-	4 477	-	3 000	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	27 575	33 979	94 403	47 434	51 993	51 993	51 993	58 770	55 284	56 837	
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	100,0%	63,8%	100,0%	77,4%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	79,9%	100,0%	100,0%	
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	0,0%	36,2%	0,0%	22,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	20,1%	0,0%	0,0%	
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	97,6%	73,3%	90,6%	78,1%	91,9%	91,9%	91,9%	88,8%	90,9%	93,5%	
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	28 253	46 352	104 239	60 699	56 606	56 606	56 606	66 219	60 838	60 807	
Asset Renewal	-	-	-	26 991	18 690	18 690	18 690	6 095	5 499	36 899	
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	44,5%	33,0%	33,0%	33,0%	9,2%	9,0%	60,7%	
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	79,3%	78,9%	77,8%	84,2%	78,7%	78,7%	78,7%	79,5%	78,7%	79,1%	
Cash Coverage Ratio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Borrowing											
Credit Rating (2009/10)								0			
Capital Charges to Operating	4,0%	4,5%	3,9%	3,4%	3,6%	3,6%	3,6%	3,4%	3,4%	3,2%	
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	208,5%	28,7%	0,0%	22,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	20,1%	0,0%	0,0%	
Reserves											
Surplus/(Deficit)	(18 505)	(28 680)	(37 160)	695	548	548	548	2 383	1 350	9 024	
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	12,6%	11,4%	10,5%	12,4%	10,2%	10,2%		19,8%	19,4%	19,2%	
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)	13,9%	0,4%	1,5%	10,2%	11,3%	11,3%		11,2%	11,5%	11,5%	
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Total Operating Revenue	245 115	248 002	297 487	329 843	326 713	326 713	326 713	338 447	355 073	374 789	
Total Operating Expenditure	260 779	269 555	311 812	344 082	358 459	358 459	358 459	357 618	378 499	394 549	
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	(15 664)	(21 553)	(14 324)	(14 239)	(31 746)	(31 746)	(31 746)	(19 171)	(23 426)	(19 760)	
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	(18 505)	(28 680)	(37 160)	695	548	548	548	2 383	1 350	9 024	
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded *	15	x	x	x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used		2016/2017	2016/2017	2016/2017	2016/2017					
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		01/07/2016	01/07/2016	01/07/2016	01/07/2016			01/07/2021		
No. of properties	5	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 007	10 100	10 100	10 100
No. of sectional title values	5	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272	272
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of objections by rate payers		90	90	50	25	25	25	20	20	20
No. of appeals by rate payers		40	40	40	40	40	25	25	20	20
No. of successful objections	8	40	40	40	40	40	25	25	20	20
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	40	40	40	40	40	25	25	10	5
Supplementary valuation		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		9	9	10	10	10	10	11	11	11
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		10	10	10	10	12	14	15	15	15
Total valuation reductions:		20	20	21	21	23	25	27	27	27
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	4 477	4 746	5 049	5 371	5 371	5 714	6 444	6 444	6 444
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		-	-	-	-			-		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	63 189	66 980	67 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	72 000	75 000	78 000
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	36 792	39 000	43 000	44 000	46 000	46 000	48 000	49 000	50 000
Expected cash collection rate (%)		90,0%	90,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		202	202	208	208	208	208	300	300	300
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		1 100	1 200	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 060	2 100	2 100	2 100
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm, (R'000)		13 000	14 000	15 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	18 000	18 000	18 000
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		5 000	5 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		19 302	20 402	23 268	25 268	25 268	25 268	27 400	27 400	27 400

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2019/20																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		6 483	449	-	1 500	63	1 512	exempt	3	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		173	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1	1	-	1	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	-	1	1	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	-	1	1	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		25	-	-	25	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		25	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		25	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	25	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3	2	2	2	2	2	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	4	4	4	4	4	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		no	no	no	no	no	no	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		1	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		10	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		4	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	4 987	2	355	735	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	4 987	2	355	735	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ratios:																		
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		46 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		44 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	100,0%	exempt	exempt	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		210	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 000	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm, (R'000)		-	-	-	18 000	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	5 000	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		2 210	-	-	18 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand, Eg 10,26 cents in the Rand is 0,1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Budget Year 2020/21																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		6 483	449	-	1 500	63	1 512	exempt	3	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		173	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1	1	-	1	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	-	1	1	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	-	-	1	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		25	-	-	25	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		25	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		25	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	25	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3	2	2	2	2	2	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	4	4	4	4	4	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		no	no	no	no	no	no	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		1	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		10	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		4	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	5 286	2	376	779	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	4 987	2	355	735	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ratios:																		
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		48 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		44 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	91,0%	100,0%	exempt	exempt	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		300	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		2 100	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm, (R'000)		-	-	-	18 000	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	7 000	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	exempt	exempt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			-	0,0115	0,0122	0,0129	0,0137	0,0145	0,0154
Residential properties - vacant land			-	0,0115	0,0122	0,0129	0,0137	0,0145	0,0154
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	0,0031	0,0032	0,0034	0,0034	0,0360	0,0382
Farm properties - used			-	0,0031	0,0032	0,0034	0,0034	0,0360	0,0382
Farm properties - not used			-	0,0031	0,0032	0,0034	0,0034	0,0360	0,0382
Industrial properties			-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177	0,0188
Business and commercial properties			-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177	0,0188
Communal land - residential			-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177	0,0188
Communal land - small holdings			-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177	0,0188
Communal land - farm property			-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177	0,0188
Communal land - business and commercial			-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177	0,0188
Communal land - other			-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177	0,0188
State-owned properties			-	0,0158	0,0158	0,0167	0,0167	0,0177	0,0188
Municipal properties			-	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
Public service infrastructure			-	0,0122	0,0125	0,0133	0,0148	0,0157	0,0166
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	0,0122	0,0125	0,0133	0,0148	0,0157	0,0166
State trust land			-	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	Yes	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
Protected areas			-	Uniform	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	40	40	40	40	40
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	40	40	40	40	40
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	75	75	75	75	75
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	95	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0 - 25 kilolitre	6	8	8	9	9	10
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	26 - 50 kilolitre	8	10	10	11	11	12
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	51 - 75 kilolitre	9	11	12	13	13	14
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	61 +kilolitre	16	19	20	22	23	25
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	27	28	32	32	34	36
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	83	88	105	93	99	105
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	125	150	159	169	179	190
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	50	53	56	60	64
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	276	290	328	348	369	391
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	181	193	219	232	246	261
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	1	1	1	1	1	1

Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge		-	19	22	22	23	25	27
Basic charge/fixd fee		-	84	94	100	101	107	113
80l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
			-	173 000	200 000	210 000	230 000	260 000	275 000
			-	907 000	1 200 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 200 000	2 200 000
			-	11 000 000	12 000 000	13 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
			-	8 000 000	9 500 000	10 000 000	10 500 000	10 800 000	10 800 000
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	6	8	8	9	9	10
		(fill in thresholds)	-	8	10	10	11	11	12
		(fill in thresholds)	-	9	11	12	13	13	14
		(fill in thresholds)	-	16	19	20	22	23	25
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)	-	27	28	32	32	34	36
		(fill in structure)	-	83	88	105	111	118	125
		(fill in structure)	-	125	150	159	169	179	189
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in structure)	-	-	50	53	56	60	63
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	276	290	328	348	369	391
		(fill in thresholds)	-	181	193	219	232	246	261
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	1	1	2	2	2	2
		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		(fill in thresholds)	-	1	1	1	1	1	2
		(fill in thresholds)	-	1	1	1	1	1	2
		(fill in thresholds)	-	2	2	1	1	1	2

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	783,00	833,68	882,00	882,00	882,00	6,0%	935,00	991,00	1 050,00
Electricity: Basic levy		-	236,00	257,64	287,52	287,52	287,52	6,2%	305,40	323,73	343,15
Electricity: Consumption		-	1 406,00	1 496,25	1 669,00	1 669,00	1 669,00	6,0%	1 739,84	1 844,10	1 954,25
Water: Basic levy		-	106,75	113,57	120,38	120,38	120,38	6,0%	127,60	135,26	143,00
Water: Consumption		-	32,00	344,00	364,00	364,00	364,00	6,0%	386,00	440,00	466,00
Sanitation		-	133,00	141,86	150,00	150,00	150,00	6,0%	159,00	182,00	193,00
Refuse removal		-	87,00	94,22	99,87	99,87	99,87	15,0%	105,86	112,21	118,72
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	2 783,75	3 281,22	3 572,77	3 572,77	3 572,77	5,2%	3 758,71	4 028,29	4 268,12
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	2 783,75	3 281,22	3 572,77	3 572,77	3 572,77	5,2%	3 758,71	4 028,29	4 268,12
% increase/-decrease			-	17,9%	8,9%	-	-	5,2%	7,2%	6,0%	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	200,77	212,81	230,00	230,00	230,00	6,0%	250,00	255,00	270,00
Electricity: Basic levy		-	236,00	257,64	287,52	287,52	287,52	6,2%	299,75	317,73	336,80
Electricity: Consumption		-	625,15	667,91	744,00	744,00	744,00	6,0%	776,98	823,21	872,38
Water: Basic levy		-	106,75	113,57	120,38	120,38	120,38	6,0%	127,60	135,26	143,00
Water: Consumption		-	407,33	431,76	461,10	461,10	461,10	6,0%	490,80	500,00	530,00
Sanitation		-	141,86	150,37	160,90	160,90	160,90	6,0%	171,36	175,00	185,00
Refuse removal		-	87,00	94,22	99,87	99,87	99,87	15,0%	105,86	112,21	119,00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	1 804,86	1 928,28	2 103,77	2 103,77	2 103,77	5,6%	2 222,35	2 318,41	2 456,18
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	1 804,86	1 928,28	2 103,77	2 103,77	2 103,77	5,6%	2 222,35	2 318,41	2 456,18
% increase/-decrease			-	6,8%	9,1%	-	-	5,6%	5,6%	4,3%	5,9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	140,00	145,20	137,00	137,00	140,00	6,0%	145,20	155,00	165,00
Electricity: Basic levy		-	128,80	143,74	128,80	128,80	128,80	6,2%	136,81	145,02	153,72
Electricity: Consumption		-	265,00	295,74	265,00	265,00	265,00	6,0%	290,87	308,82	327,51
Water: Basic levy		-	113,57	120,38	113,57	113,57	113,57	6,0%	120,38	127,60	135,26
Water: Consumption		-	133,00	140,98	133,00	133,00	133,00	6,0%	140,98	151,00	159,00
Sanitation		-	subsidised	subsidised	subsidised	subsidised	subsidised	subsidised	subsidised	subsidised	subsidised
Refuse removal		-	87,00	94,22	94,22	94,22	94,22	15,0%	108,00	115,00	121,00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	867,37	940,26	871,59	871,59	874,59	8,1%	942,23	1 002,44	1 061,49
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	867,37	940,26	871,59	871,59	874,59	8,1%	942,23	1 002,44	1 061,49
% increase/-decrease			-	8,4%	(7,3%)	-	0,3%	8,1%	7,7%	6,4%	5,9%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	10 017	3 735	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	10 017	3 735	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	10 017	3 735	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
N/A														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
 2. List investments in expiry date order
 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative
 check

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		19 012	18 777	16 470	14 672	12 055	12 055	10 247	6 816	3 185
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	19 012	18 777	16 470	14 672	12 055	12 055	10 247	6 816	3 185
Total Borrowing	1	19 012	18 777	16 470	14 672	12 055	12 055	10 247	6 816	3 185

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance

- - - - - - - - - - -

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		43 145	49 902	50 840	61 115	61 115	61 115	66 770	68 197	72 339
Local Government Equitable Share		37 173	40 874	45 080	49 201	49 201	49 201	53 069	57 445	61 703
Finance Management		1 475	1 550	1 620	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 011	2 023	2 232
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 779	1 819	1 954	1 954	1 954	2 121	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)		718	793	367	763	763	763	757	805	854
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		2 779	2 070	911	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 932	2 055	2 145
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		-	1 301	-	3 913	3 913	3 913	3 913	3 913	4 101
Integrated National Electrification Grant (VAT)		-	496	1 043	1 258	1 258	1 258	2 968	1 957	1 304
Municipal Disaster Grant (VAT)		-	1 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		10 502	8 753	30 384	23 588	29 516	29 516	18 666	25 191	26 392
PGWC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	380	380	380	401	-	-
Transport Infrastructure Grant		46	-	70	69	69	69	70	70	70
Library Services: MRFG		3 660	4 223	4 380	4 599	4 599	4 599	5 026	5 302	5 593
Thusong Service Centre (Sustainability Operational Support)		-	109	110	200	200	200	-	150	-
CDW Support		170	167	-	-	334	334	169	169	169
Human Settlement Development Grant		1 839	993	24 213	17 860	21 464	21 464	13 000	19 500	20 560
Acceleration of housing deliveries (VAT)		-	395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support (VAT)		-	783	-	-	457	457	-	-	-
Graduate Internship Grant		60	66	72	-	80	80	-	-	-
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		1 870	240	360	-	265	265	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		40	1 777	501	480	910	910	-	-	-
IDP Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrification 162 Sites: Riverview Citrusdal (HSDG) - VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deoartment of Human Settlements: Housing		-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMSG: mSCOA Implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant		-	-	680	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development Framework		(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marine Living Resources Grant		2 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency and Disaster - COVID-19		-	-	-	-	759	759	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
West Coast District Municipality - COVID 19		-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASLA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	53 647	58 655	81 225	84 703	90 682	90 682	85 436	93 388	98 731
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		38 972	19 679	13 027	47 434	47 434	47 434	58 774	52 853	50 345
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		19 134	13 004	6 070	12 962	12 962	12 962	12 901	13 722	14 310
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		16 838	(12 455)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	26 087	26 087	26 087	26 087	26 087	27 339
Integrated National Electrification Grant (INEG)		3 000	3 504	6 957	8 384	8 384	8 384	19 786	13 043	8 696
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	8 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant		-	6 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		15 165	14 472	43 885	-	3 716	3 716	-	2 431	6 493
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		-	6 620	43 578	-	673	673	-	2 431	6 493
Electrification 162 Sites Riverview Citrusdal (HSDG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services MRF Capital		-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support		1 850	5 217	-	-	3 043	3 043	-	-	-
Acceleration of housing deliveries		13 315	2 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	287	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
West Coast District Municipality - COVID 19		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASLA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	54 137	34 151	56 912	47 434	51 150	51 150	58 774	55 284	56 837
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		107 784	92 806	138 137	132 137	141 832	141 832	144 211	148 672	155 569

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED: not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		40 366	48 542	52 979	61 115	61 113	61 113	66 770	68 197	72 339
Local Government Equitable Share		37 173	40 874	45 080	49 201	49 201	49 201	53 069	57 445	61 703
Finance Management		1 475	1 550	1 620	2 085	2 085	2 085	2 011	2 023	2 232
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 779	1 819	1 954	1 954	1 954	2 121	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)		718	793	367	763	761	761	757	805	854
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		-	2 381	1 540	1 941	1 941	1 941	1 932	2 055	2 145
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (VAT)		-	268	870	3 913	3 913	3 913	3 913	3 913	4 101
Integrated National Electrification Grant (VAT)		-	496	1 043	1 258	1 258	1 258	2 968	1 957	1 304
Municipal Disaster Grant (VAT)		-	400	639	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		9 943	9 140	31 351	23 588	31 705	31 705	18 666	25 191	26 392
PGWC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	380	648	648	401	-	-
Transport Infrastructure Grant		46	-	70	69	69	69	70	70	70
Library Services: MRFG		3 647	4 134	4 446	4 599	4 599	4 599	5 026	5 302	5 593
Thusong Service Centre (Sustainability Operational Sup		-	29	181	200	209	209	-	150	-
CDW Support		130	119	79	-	334	334	169	169	169
Human Settlement Development Grant		1 602	1 327	22 565	17 860	23 112	23 112	13 000	19 500	20 560
Acceleration of housing deliveries (VAT)		-	364	1 529	-	91	91	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support (VAT)		-	-	1 037	-	492	492	-	-	-
Graduate Internship Grant		28	39	40	-	173	173	-	-	-
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		538	1 572	92	-	265	265	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		1 120	1 554	679	480	955	955	-	-	-
IDP Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrification 162 Sites: Riverview Citrusdal (HSDG) - V		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deartement of Human Settlements: Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMSG: mSCOA Implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant		-	-	632	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development Framework		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marine Living Resources Grant		2 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency and Disaster - COVID-19		-	-	-	-	759	759	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
<i>West Coast District Municipality - COVID 19</i>		-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASLA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		50 308	57 682	84 330	84 703	92 868	92 868	85 436	93 388	98 731
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		24 569	24 325	24 754	47 434	47 436	47 436	58 774	52 853	50 345
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		15 985	16 335	7 726	12 962	12 965	12 965	12 901	13 722	14 310
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		4 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	1 795	5 811	26 087	26 087	26 087	26 087	26 087	27 339
Integrated National Electrification Grant (INEG)		3 000	3 504	6 957	8 384	8 384	8 384	19 786	13 043	8 696
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant		-	2 663	4 260	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		3 007	9 655	58 172	-	4 557	4 557	-	2 431	6 493
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		252	6 291	43 578	-	673	673	-	2 431	6 493
Electrification 162 Sites Riverview Citrusdal (HSDG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services MRF Capital		13	22	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Drought Support		1 752	699	4 093	-	3 277	3 277	-	-	-
Acceleration of housing deliveries		990	2 642	10 194	-	607	607	-	-	-
Financial Management Support Grant		-	-	287	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>West Coast District Municipality - COVID 19</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ASLA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		27 575	33 979	82 926	47 434	51 993	51 993	58 774	55 284	56 837
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		77 883	91 661	167 256	132 137	144 861	144 861	144 211	148 672	155 569

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	2 007	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		43 145	49 902	50 840	61 115	61 115	61 115	66 770	68 197	72 339
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		43 145	47 895	52 848	61 115	61 115	61 115	66 770	68 197	72 339
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	2 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 039	4 377	3 343	-	2 245	2 245	-	-	-
Repayment		-	-	-	-	(56)	(56)	-	-	-
Current year receipts		10 502	8 753	30 384	23 588	29 516	29 516	18 666	25 191	26 392
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		7 163	9 787	31 482	23 588	31 705	31 705	18 666	25 191	26 392
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		4 377	3 343	2 245	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		50 308	57 682	84 330	84 703	92 871	92 871	85 436	93 388	98 731
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	4 377	5 350	2 245	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 224	18 407	13 114	-	1 255	1 255	-	-	-
Repayment		-	-	-	-	(1 255)	(1 255)	-	-	-
Current year receipts		38 972	19 679	13 027	47 434	47 434	47 434	58 774	52 853	50 345
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		21 789	24 972	24 886	47 434	47 434	47 434	58 774	52 853	50 345
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		18 407	13 114	1 255	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		151	9 531	14 996	-	841	841	-	-	-
Repayment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		15 165	14 472	43 885	-	3 716	3 716	-	2 431	6 493
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		5 786	9 008	58 040	-	4 557	4 557	-	2 431	6 493
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		9 531	14 996	841	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		27 575	33 979	82 926	47 434	51 991	51 991	58 774	55 284	56 837
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	27 938	28 110	2 095	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		77 883	91 661	167 256	132 137	144 861	144 861	144 211	148 672	155 569
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		32 315	33 460	4 341	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>West Coast District Municipality - Fire Safety</i>	1	-	-	-	2 545	2 545	2 545	2 545	3 699	2 639	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	2 545	2 545	2 545	2 545	3 699	2 639	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>West Coast District Municipality - Fire Safety</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>West Coast District Municipality - Fire Safety</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Sport Councils</i>		-	94	117	135	65	65	65	68	71	74
<i>Tourism</i>		-	300	300	310	150	150	150	330	79	82
<i>Public Schools</i>		-	-	3	-	15	15	15	-	-	-
<i>Old Dam Festival</i>		-	263	300	190	41	41	41	-	-	-
<i>National Sea Rescue Institute</i>		-	-	-	241	-	-	-	44	46	48
<i>Local Drug Action Committee (LDAC)</i>		-	-	-	50	799	799	799	-	-	-
<i>ATKV</i>		-	-	40	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	657	759	926	1 091	1 091	1 091	442	195	205
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Bursaries for non-employees</i>		-	45	215	530	-	-	-	401	-	-
<i>Municipal Capacity Building Bursary Programme</i>		-	-	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal External Bursary Programme</i>		-	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	364	307	530	-	-	-	401	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	1 021	1 066	4 001	3 635	3 635	3 635	4 542	2 834	205
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Wuppertal Support</i>	4	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	15	13	13
<i>Slipway Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Schools</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Relief</i>		-	-	-	-	1 021	1 021	1 021	61	61	61
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	30	1 026	1 026	1 026	76	74	73
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Social Relief</i>	5	-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	120	1 026	1 026	1 026	76	74	73
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	1 021	1 066	4 121	4 662	4 662	4 662	4 618	2 908	278

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 781	4 098	4 061	4 327	4 375	4 375	4 594	4 870	5 162
Pension and UIF Contributions		437	509	519	563	535	535	562	596	632
Medical Aid Contributions		75	76	110	156	142	142	149	158	168
Motor Vehicle Allowance		268	313	257	277	75	75	79	83	88
Cellphone Allowance		215	297	445	170	449	449	474	503	533
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		4 777	5 293	5 392	5 493	5 576	5 576	5 858	6 209	6 582
% increase	4		10,8%	1,9%	1,9%	1,5%	-	5,1%	6,0%	6,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 113	3 226	2 300	3 071	4 425	4 425	3 700	5 345	5 666
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	523	416	271	209	209	606	797	845
Medical Aid Contributions		-	76	92	69	52	52	147	203	215
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		313	121	335	-	-	-	-	309	328
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	881	805	396	432	417	417	532	691	733
Cellphone Allowance	3	66	107	72	162	80	80	90	114	121
Housing Allowances	3	193	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	122	459	327	29	14	14	51	54	58
Payments in lieu of leave		270	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		4 958	5 407	3 937	4 034	5 197	5 197	5 127	7 515	7 966
% increase	4		9,1%	(27,2%)	2,5%	28,8%	-	(1,3%)	46,6%	6,0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		48 514	61 250	69 782	80 007	76 537	76 537	83 349	86 168	91 311
Pension and UIF Contributions		8 279	8 827	10 180	12 668	11 617	11 617	12 895	13 651	14 475
Medical Aid Contributions		2 980	3 141	3 619	4 979	4 503	4 503	5 214	5 528	5 861
Overtime		3 651	4 550	3 791	4 088	4 709	4 709	2 257	2 343	2 433
Performance Bonus		3 727	175	74	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 425	3 671	4 016	4 793	4 676	4 676	5 458	5 787	6 135
Cellphone Allowance	3	252	330	338	368	376	376	392	415	440
Housing Allowances	3	674	488	639	812	514	514	561	595	631
Other benefits and allowances	3	4 355	2 735	4 176	4 359	4 363	4 363	4 237	4 492	4 762
Payments in lieu of leave		343	694	1 230	507	1 391	1 391	1 482	1 579	1 681
Long service awards		325	319	344	394	505	505	547	592	642
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 861	2 071	2 155	2 491	2 491	2 491	2 037	2 230	2 442
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		78 387	88 252	100 345	115 465	111 681	111 681	118 430	123 381	130 813
% increase	4		12,6%	13,7%	15,1%	(3,3%)	-	6,0%	4,2%	6,0%
Total Parent Municipality		88 121	98 952	109 674	124 992	122 455	122 455	129 415	137 105	145 361
			12,3%	10,8%	14,0%	(2,0%)	-	5,7%	5,9%	6,0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		88 121	98 952	109 674	124 992	122 455	122 455	129 415	137 105	145 361
% increase	4		12,3%	10,8%	14,0%	(2,0%)	-	5,7%	5,9%	6,0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	83 344	93 659	104 282	119 499	116 879	116 879	123 557	130 896	138 779

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		458 031	55 154	42 840			556 025
Chief Whip			-	-	-			-
Executive Mayor			738 758	110 403	97 712			946 873
Deputy Executive Mayor			691 098	32 025	42 840			765 963
Executive Committee			1 112 526	216 987	112 352			1 441 865
Total for all other councillors			1 593 484	296 659	257 040			2 147 183
Total Councillors	8	-	4 593 897	711 228	552 784			5 857 909
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 109 031	214 607	153 464	-		1 477 102
Chief Finance Officer			889 420	190 318	152 043	-		1 231 781
Director Community Development Services			812 225	158 408	229 760	-		1 200 393
Director Corporate Services			-	-	-	-		-
Director Engineering Services			889 420	190 430	138 000	-		1 217 850
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	3 700 096	753 763	673 267	-		5 127 126
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	8 293 993	1 464 991	1 226 051	-		10 985 035

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		11	6	5	11	6	5	11	6	5
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	-	5	3	-	3	5	-	5
Other Managers	7	16	16	-	16	16	-	16	15	1
Professionals		38	30	8	19	19	-	20	19	1
<i>Finance</i>		15	8	7	8	8	-	7	7	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		4	3	1	1	1	-	3	3	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water</i>		3	3	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		12	12	-	9	9	-	10	9	1
Technicians		295	283	12	313	291	22	60	55	5
<i>Finance</i>		3	3	-	6	6	-	10	10	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		-	-	-	2	2	-	1	1	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
<i>Roads</i>		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
<i>Electricity</i>		3	3	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
<i>Water</i>		11	11	-	12	12	-	12	12	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		1	1	-	3	3	-	2	2	-
<i>Refuse</i>		3	3	-	2	2	-	3	3	-
<i>Other</i>		40	37	3	18	18	-	22	17	5
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		52	43	9	41	28	13	29	25	4
Service and sales workers		13	13	-	51	42	9	49	49	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		6	6	-	5	5	-	8	7	1
Plant and Machine Operators		17	17	-	17	17	-	15	15	-
Elementary Occupations		143	143	-	146	146	-	142	142	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	365	335	30	362	332	30	355	333	22
% increase					(0,8%)	(0,9%)	-	(1,9%)	0,3%	(26,7%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	55	48	7	50	48	2	49	43	6
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	50	43	7	43	41	2	42	36	6
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	5	5	-	7	7	-	7	7	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		4 711	3 964	3 951	3 831	3 930	3 922	3 901	4 222	4 058	4 002	4 044	4 235	48 771	51 358	54 439
Service charges - electricity revenue		10 281	9 477	9 152	8 302	7 776	9 262	8 317	7 157	7 050	8 295	10 152	10 467	105 688	111 774	118 474
Service charges - water revenue		2 358	2 352	2 648	2 804	3 000	2 968	3 014	2 973	2 726	2 710	2 436	2 402	32 390	34 273	36 269
Service charges - sanitation revenue		834	836	855	863	851	862	913	950	906	874	972	1 020	10 734	11 308	11 922
Service charges - refuse revenue		833	839	818	850	877	868	885	871	860	882	880	911	10 373	10 995	11 654
Rental of facilities and equipment		30	34	49	30	30	45	53	27	42	41	36	75	493	641	679
Interest earned - external investments		39	41	30	21	22	25	26	27	20	23	19	26	317	348	381
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		419	489	483	371	461	459	436	437	436	425	438	383	5 236	5 490	5 759
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 747	1 787	1 520	1 538	2 166	2 815	22 034	24 452	24 454
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		239	282	219	273	273	258	1 110	263	247	222	300	243	3 908	4 142	4 391
Transfers and subsidies		25 071	-	-	7 311	3 159	23 093	1 772	2 538	15 533	-	-	6 959	85 436	93 388	98 731
Other revenue		908	1 058	1 609	1 031	847	1 286	967	768	957	1 286	1 136	1 215	13 067	6 904	7 634
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		47 468	21 098	21 562	27 432	22 972	44 793	23 141	21 999	34 353	20 298	22 578	30 752	338 447	355 073	374 789
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		8 590	9 388	9 968	9 425	14 279	10 186	10 610	10 644	10 300	10 244	10 074	9 850	123 557	130 896	138 779
Remuneration of councillors		428	442	498	470	417	440	530	626	504	504	504	494	5 858	6 209	6 582
Debt impairment		4 054	4 054	4 054	4 054	4 054	4 054	4 054	4 054	4 054	4 054	4 054	4 054	48 843	52 317	54 139
Depreciation & asset impairment		1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 762	1 760	21 141	22 191	23 305
Finance charges		703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	8 435	8 797	9 241
Bulk purchases		8 771	8 085	7 808	7 082	6 634	7 901	7 095	6 105	6 014	7 076	8 661	8 929	90 160	94 850	103 252
Other materials		530	529	436	467	514	522	611	561	427	469	728	552	6 345	6 703	7 019
Contracted services		2 273	2 267	1 967	2 000	2 203	2 236	2 819	2 405	1 828	2 010	3 120	2 368	27 195	32 024	29 470
Transfers and grants		1 769	53	193	37	495	58	508	484	191	45	577	208	4 618	2 908	278
Other expenditure		1 811	1 806	1 487	1 593	1 755	1 781	2 086	1 916	1 457	1 602	2 485	1 887	21 666	21 603	22 484
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		30 690	29 087	28 775	27 591	32 814	29 643	30 578	29 260	27 239	28 469	32 667	30 805	357 618	378 499	394 549
Surplus/(Deficit)		16 778	(7 989)	(7 214)	(160)	(9 842)	15 150	(7 437)	(7 261)	7 114	(8 171)	(10 089)	(53)	(19 171)	(23 426)	(19 760)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		3 160	3 160	3 160	4 424	4 424	4 424	5 688	5 688	5 688	6 320	6 320	6 320	58 774	55 284	56 837
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		19 938	(4 829)	(4 054)	4 264	(5 418)	19 574	(1 749)	(1 573)	12 802	(1 851)	(3 769)	6 267	39 603	31 858	37 077
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	19 938	(4 829)	(4 054)	4 264	(5 418)	19 574	(1 749)	(1 573)	12 802	(1 851)	(3 769)	6 267	39 603	31 858	37 077

References:

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		2 663	-	-	776	336	2 453	188	270	1 650	-	-	739	9 074	9 628	10 077	
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		5 780	4 519	4 502	4 418	4 507	4 979	4 428	4 763	4 902	4 480	4 527	4 837	56 643	59 556	63 180	
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		2 128	35	51	644	295	1 980	199	242	1 341	45	40	663	7 661	6 118	6 298	
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		695	615	934	647	514	900	577	462	660	745	658	750	8 156	831	870	
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		445	80	122	189	113	444	101	98	307	99	88	198	2 283	2 203	3 114	
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Public Safety		1 982	2 006	1 964	2 016	2 016	1 999	2 853	2 025	1 764	1 757	2 461	3 051	25 894	28 600	28 865	
Vote 8 - Electricity		15 000	10 545	10 221	10 860	9 730	14 119	10 494	9 446	11 230	10 427	12 286	13 616	137 974	137 086	139 606	
Vote 9 - Waste Management		3 492	839	818	1 625	1 212	3 318	1 073	1 140	2 508	882	880	1 649	19 435	20 844	22 289	
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		4 755	1 247	1 267	2 463	1 870	4 672	1 902	2 047	3 821	1 698	1 796	2 818	30 355	36 786	64 269	
Vote 11 - Water		9 208	3 754	4 051	6 355	5 650	9 949	5 923	6 049	8 625	5 515	5 241	6 719	77 039	80 196	53 461	
Vote 12 - Housing		3 815	-	-	1 112	481	3 514	270	386	2 364	-	-	1 059	13 000	21 931	27 053	
Vote 13 - Road Transport		163	163	163	228	228	228	293	293	293	326	326	326	3 031	1 760	7 149	
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		503	454	630	521	447	662	527	466	576	644	596	648	6 674	4 818	5 397	
Total Revenue by Vote		50 628	24 258	24 722	31 856	27 396	49 217	28 828	27 687	40 041	26 618	28 898	37 072	397 221	410 357	431 627	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		715	704	742	714	735	709	838	919	749	758	841	771	9 194	9 621	10 167	
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		773	699	725	687	1 031	748	825	815	744	739	822	744	9 352	9 664	10 134	
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		4 040	4 185	4 108	4 068	5 061	4 318	4 574	4 481	4 151	4 225	4 706	4 317	52 233	54 728	57 704	
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		921	961	1 014	960	1 437	1 037	1 092	1 092	1 045	1 039	1 050	1 009	12 657	11 420	11 913	
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		1 636	1 560	1 519	1 490	2 043	1 628	1 810	1 754	1 540	1 571	1 901	1 644	20 095	21 875	23 089	
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		596	640	653	629	906	682	724	716	670	675	718	670	8 279	8 841	9 351	
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Public Safety		3 942	2 639	2 775	2 611	3 430	2 713	3 140	3 108	2 801	2 692	3 183	2 813	35 847	37 530	35 742	
Vote 8 - Electricity		9 856	9 216	8 943	8 208	8 012	9 071	8 318	7 327	7 183	8 243	9 874	10 080	104 330	109 790	119 014	
Vote 9 - Waste Management		1 221	1 281	1 287	1 258	1 642	1 339	1 405	1 388	1 308	1 321	1 413	1 325	16 185	17 129	18 080	
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		970	990	962	962	1 110	1 007	1 060	1 037	966	985	1 100	1 013	12 162	12 963	13 512	
Vote 11 - Water		2 817	2 889	2 885	2 842	3 357	2 963	3 054	3 015	2 893	2 926	3 091	2 959	35 690	37 685	39 905	
Vote 12 - Housing		1 284	1 296	1 110	1 165	1 356	1 295	1 492	1 387	1 097	1 186	1 728	1 354	15 750	19 922	17 083	
Vote 13 - Road Transport		987	1 026	1 021	1 005	1 263	1 063	1 117	1 100	1 034	1 046	1 133	1 058	12 853	13 550	14 233	
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		932	1 002	1 032	991	1 431	1 071	1 129	1 121	1 060	1 064	1 108	1 048	12 990	13 782	14 624	
Total Expenditure by Vote		30 690	29 087	28 775	27 591	32 814	29 643	30 578	29 260	27 239	28 469	32 667	30 805	357 618	378 499	394 549	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		19 938	(4 829)	(4 054)	4 264	(5 418)	19 574	(1 749)	(1 573)	12 802	(1 851)	(3 769)	6 267	39 603	31 858	37 077	
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	19 938	(4 829)	(4 054)	4 264	(5 418)	19 574	(1 749)	(1 573)	12 802	(1 851)	(3 769)	6 267	39 603	31 858	37 077	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
Revenue - Functional																		
Governance and administration		9 789	5 167	5 484	6 054	5 463	8 942	5 274	5 581	7 629	5 261	5 216	6 531	76 389	70 434	74 571		
Executive and council		2 683	–	–	776	336	2 453	188	270	1 650	–	–	739	9 074	9 628	10 077		
Finance and administration		7 126	5 167	5 484	5 277	5 127	6 490	5 086	5 311	5 980	5 261	5 216	5 792	67 315	60 806	64 494		
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Community and public safety		7 538	2 200	2 377	3 809	2 858	7 289	2 657	2 770	5 380	2 190	2 767	4 973	46 807	56 909	62 781		
Community and social services		1 479	5	6	435	190	1 372	119	158	926	12	12	460	5 172	5 740	5 911		
Sport and recreation		503	454	630	521	447	662	527	466	576	644	596	648	6 674	4 818	5 397		
Public safety		1 741	1 741	1 742	1 741	1 741	1 741	1 741	1 760	1 515	1 533	2 159	2 806	21 960	24 419	24 420		
Housing		3 815	–	–	1 112	481	3 514	270	386	2 364	–	–	1 059	13 000	21 931	27 053		
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Economic and environmental services		848	506	504	690	614	928	1 505	654	847	646	714	767	9 222	8 103	14 651		
Planning and development		445	80	121	188	112	444	101	97	306	98	87	197	2 277	2 197	3 107		
Road transport		403	426	383	502	502	484	1 404	556	541	548	626	569	6 944	5 906	11 544		
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Trading services		32 455	16 386	16 357	21 304	18 461	32 057	19 392	18 682	26 185	18 522	20 202	24 802	264 803	274 911	279 625		
Energy sources		15 000	10 545	10 221	10 860	9 730	14 119	10 494	9 446	11 230	10 427	12 286	13 616	137 974	137 086	139 606		
Water management		9 208	3 754	4 051	6 355	5 650	9 949	5 923	6 049	8 625	5 515	5 241	6 719	77 039	80 196	53 481		
Waste water management		4 755	1 247	1 267	2 463	1 870	4 672	1 902	2 047	3 821	1 698	1 796	2 818	30 355	36 786	64 289		
Waste management		3 492	839	818	1 625	1 212	3 318	1 073	1 140	2 508	882	880	1 649	19 435	20 844	22 289		
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total Revenue - Functional		50 628	24 258	24 722	31 856	27 396	49 217	28 828	27 687	40 041	26 618	28 898	37 072	397 221	410 357	431 627		
Expenditure - Functional																		
Governance and administration		7 607	7 721	7 683	7 530	9 684	8 017	8 670	8 590	7 790	7 907	8 870	8 068	98 137	101 912	107 495		
Executive and council		972	979	1 021	983	1 122	1 002	1 151	1 227	1 034	1 046	1 154	1 060	12 753	13 443	14 141		
Finance and administration		6 552	6 653	6 570	6 458	8 430	6 919	7 419	7 263	6 660	6 765	7 618	6 914	84 220	87 236	92 050		
Internal audit		82	89	93	89	132	96	101	100	96	96	98	93	1 164	1 233	1 304		
Community and public safety		6 473	5 280	5 280	5 111	6 731	5 451	6 146	6 003	5 332	5 314	6 386	5 574	69 083	76 127	72 422		
Community and social services		1 891	558	696	545	1 181	802	988	969	711	593	1 020	708	10 441	9 904	7 510		
Sport and recreation		932	1 002	1 032	991	1 431	1 071	1 129	1 121	1 060	1 064	1 108	1 048	12 990	13 782	14 624		
Public safety		2 366	2 425	2 442	2 411	2 782	2 482	2 537	2 526	2 464	2 472	2 530	2 465	29 902	32 519	33 205		
Housing		1 284	1 298	1 110	1 165	1 356	1 295	1 492	1 387	1 097	1 186	1 728	1 354	15 750	19 922	17 083		
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Economic and environmental services		1 625	1 587	1 618	1 552	2 138	1 670	1 788	1 767	1 650	1 652	1 787	1 659	20 503	21 283	22 488		
Planning and development		648	566	590	557	842	605	673	665	606	596	669	604	7 622	7 701	8 125		
Road transport		977	1 022	1 028	1 006	1 296	1 065	1 115	1 103	1 044	1 053	1 118	1 055	12 881	13 562	14 303		
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Trading services		14 985	14 499	14 193	13 388	14 262	14 504	13 974	12 899	12 467	13 595	15 624	15 505	169 896	179 176	192 204		
Energy sources		9 556	9 216	8 943	8 208	8 012	9 071	8 318	7 327	7 183	8 243	9 874	10 080	104 330	109 790	119 014		
Water management		2 817	2 889	2 885	2 842	3 357	2 963	3 054	3 015	2 893	2 926	3 061	2 959	35 690	37 685	39 905		
Waste water management		1 091	1 114	1 078	1 080	1 252	1 133	1 197	1 169	1 083	1 106	1 247	1 141	13 690	14 573	15 205		
Waste management		1 221	1 281	1 287	1 258	1 642	1 338	1 405	1 388	1 308	1 321	1 413	1 325	16 185	17 129	18 080		
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total Expenditure - Functional		30 690	29 087	28 775	27 591	32 814	29 643	30 578	29 260	27 239	28 469	32 667	30 805	357 618	378 499	394 549		
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		19 938	(4 829)	(4 054)	4 264	(5 418)	19 574	(1 749)	(1 573)	12 802	(1 851)	(3 769)	6 267	39 603	31 858	37 077		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	19 938	(4 829)	(4 054)	4 264	(5 418)	19 574	(1 749)	(1 573)	12 802	(1 851)	(3 769)	6 267	39 603	31 858	37 077		

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	325	-	-	210	-	440	-	975	1 760	7 149	-
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity		-	120	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	40	40	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	661	1 399	-	3 501	-	2 100	2 056	9 718	11 938	34 489	-
Vote 11 - Water		-	-	1 850	-	1 087	-	-	8 690	-	9 653	-	4 887	26 167	26 167	50	-
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 431	6 493	-
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	686	-	-	500	-	-	1 000	-	2 186	80	200	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	120	1 850	120	1 773	886	1 399	9 190	3 711	9 653	3 540	6 943	39 286	42 417	48 421	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		-	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	1 550	100	75	120
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	75	120	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	70	-	70	-	-	-	130	-	-	-	-	270	800	610	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		-	-	-	-	18	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	24	11	-
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	200	-
Vote 8 - Electricity		-	-	2 896	1 470	55	3 690	5 475	-	6 850	-	-	-	20 436	13 253	8 696	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	90	-	-	100	90	-	30	-	-	310	50	250	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	50	-	230	30	60	-	-	-	-	50	420	150	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		-	90	-	170	100	210	100	-	-	-	-	130	800	690	440	-
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	50	-
Vote 13 - Road Transport		50	-	160	90	-	-	-	190	30	30	60	60	670	1 180	950	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		50	190	1 529	30	60	-	-	355	65	-	-	60	2 339	2 109	1 060	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	100	350	4 685	2 020	463	3 950	5 735	765	8 445	60	60	300	26 933	18 421	12 387	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	100	470	6 535	2 140	2 237	4 936	7 134	9 955	12 156	9 713	3 600	7 243	66 219	60 838	60 807	-

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration			70		120				130	1 500				1 820	845	680
Executive and council																
Finance and administration			70		120				130	1 500			1 820	845	680	
Internal audit																
Community and public safety		50	190	1 579	80	746			855	65		1 000	60	4 625	4 740	8 053
Community and social services				50	50									100	30	50
Sport and recreation		50	190	1 529	30	746			855	65		1 000	60	4 525	2 189	1 260
Public safety															30	200
Housing															2 491	6 543
Health																
Economic and environmental services		50		160	90	18	345		190	240	30	460		1 583	2 864	8 011
Planning and development						18	345			210		440		1 013	1 784	7 161
Road transport		50		160	90				190	30	30	20		570	1 080	850
Environmental protection																
Trading services			210	4 796	1 850	1 472	4 591	7 134	8 780	10 351	9 683	2 140	7 183	58 191	52 389	44 064
Energy sources			120	2 896	1 590	55	3 690	5 475		6 850				20 676	13 293	8 736
Water management			90	1 850	170	1 187	210	100	8 690		9 653		5 017	26 967	26 857	490
Waste water management				50		230	691	1 459		3 501		2 140	2 166	10 238	12 188	34 589
Waste management					90			100	90		30			310	50	250
Other																
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	100	470	6 535	2 140	2 237	4 936	7 134	9 955	12 156	9 713	3 600	7 243	66 219	60 838	60 807
Funded by:																
National Government				4 636	1 200	1 792	4 576	6 759	9 190	10 561	9 653	3 540	6 863	58 770	52 853	50 345
Provincial Government															2 431	6 493
District Municipality allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																
Transfers recognised - capital				4 636	1 200	1 792	4 576	6 759	9 190	10 561	9 653	3 540	6 863	58 770	55 284	56 837
Borrowing										1 500				1 500		
Internally generated funds		100	470	1 899	940	445	360	375	765	95	60	60	380	5 949	5 554	3 970
Total Capital Funding		100	470	6 535	2 140	2 237	4 936	7 134	9 955	12 156	9 713	3 600	7 243	66 219	60 838	60 807

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	4 157	3 498	3 487	3 380	3 468	3 461	3 443	3 726	3 581	3 532	3 569	3 738	43 039	45 322	48 042
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 979	9 198	8 883	8 057	7 547	8 990	8 072	6 946	6 843	8 051	9 854	10 159	102 580	108 487	114 990
Service charges - water revenue	1 439	1 435	1 616	1 711	1 831	1 811	1 839	1 814	1 663	1 654	1 486	1 466	19 765	20 914	22 133
Service charges - sanitation revenue	547	548	561	566	558	566	599	623	594	574	638	669	7 045	7 421	7 824
Service charges - refuse revenue	613	617	602	625	645	639	651	641	633	649	648	670	7 632	8 090	8 575
Rental of facilities and equipment	37	42	59	37	37	45	53	27	42	41	36	37	493	641	679
Interest earned - external investments	39	41	30	21	22	25	26	27	20	23	19	26	317	348	381
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	263	307	303	232	289	288	273	274	273	266	274	240	3 281	3 441	3 609
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	257	257	257	257	257	257	257	280	223	226	319	414	3 240	3 658	3 660
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	239	262	219	273	273	256	1 110	263	247	222	300	243	3 908	4 142	4 391
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	25 071	-	-	7 311	3 159	23 093	1 772	2 538	15 533	-	-	6 959	85 436	93 388	98 731
Other revenue	908	1 058	1 609	1 031	847	1 286	967	768	957	1 286	1 136	1 215	13 067	6 904	7 634
Cash Receipts by Source	43 547	17 283	17 627	23 502	18 933	40 716	19 063	17 907	30 609	16 524	18 278	25 836	289 804	302 756	320 650
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	3 160	3 160	3 160	4 424	4 424	4 424	5 688	5 688	5 688	6 320	6 320	6 320	58 774	55 284	56 837
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	1 500	113	119
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	46 717	20 433	20 796	27 935	23 366	45 149	24 760	23 604	37 807	22 853	24 607	32 165	350 192	358 160	377 612
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	8 440	9 225	9 795	9 261	14 031	10 009	10 425	10 459	10 121	10 066	9 899	9 679	121 408	128 455	136 021
Remuneration of councillors	428	442	498	470	417	440	531	626	504	504	504	495	5 858	6 209	6 582
Finance charges	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	1 577	1 184	789
Bulk purchases - Electricity	8 677	7 998	7 724	7 006	6 563	7 817	7 019	6 040	5 950	7 001	8 568	8 834	89 197	93 835	102 186
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	70	70	79	83	89	88	90	88	81	81	72	71	963	1 015	1 066
Other materials	530	529	436	467	514	522	611	561	427	469	728	552	6 345	6 703	7 019
Contracted services	2 273	2 267	1 867	2 000	2 203	2 236	2 619	2 405	1 828	2 010	3 120	2 367	27 195	32 024	29 470
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	1 769	53	193	37	495	58	508	484	191	45	577	208	4 618	2 908	278
Other expenditure	1 811	1 806	1 487	1 583	1 755	1 781	2 086	1 916	1 457	1 602	2 486	1 886	21 666	21 603	22 484
Cash Payments by Type	24 130	22 520	22 210	21 048	26 197	23 082	24 020	22 711	20 690	21 908	26 085	24 225	278 827	293 937	305 895
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	100	470	6 535	2 140	2 237	4 936	7 134	9 955	12 156	9 713	3 600	7 243	66 219	60 838	60 807

Repayment of borrowing	77	77	77	79	79	1 380	80	81	83	83	84	1 522	3 701	4 022	3 431
Other Cash Flows/Payments												-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	24 307	23 067	28 823	23 266	28 513	29 399	31 235	32 747	32 929	31 704	29 768	32 990	348 747	358 797	370 133
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	22 410	(2 635)	(8 027)	4 669	(5 146)	15 750	(6 475)	(9 142)	4 878	(8 851)	(5 161)	(825)	1 445	(638)	7 479
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	549	22 959	20 324	12 297	16 966	11 820	27 570	21 095	11 953	16 830	7 979	2 818	549	1 993	1 356
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	22 959	20 324	12 297	16 966	11 820	27 570	21 095	11 953	16 830	7 979	2 818	1 993	1 993	1 356	8 835

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA.30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
None					

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1 million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	1 019	287	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	1 019	287	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	1 019	287	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		50	309	598	118	38	38	288	224	271
Computer Equipment		50	309	598	118	38	38	288	224	271
Furniture and Office Equipment		303	1 138	2 614	547	173	173	100	190	100
Furniture and Office Equipment		303	1 138	2 614	547	173	173	100	190	100
Machinery and Equipment		2 187	355	831	2 070	1 901	1 901	1 515	610	450
Machinery and Equipment		2 187	355	831	2 070	1 901	1 901	1 515	610	450
Transport Assets		1 796	3 809	103	3 045	-	-	1 625	30	80
Transport Assets		1 796	3 809	103	3 045	-	-	1 625	30	80
Land		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	28 253	46 352	104 239	33 708	37 916	37 916	60 124	55 339	23 909

Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	4 078	892	892	4 265	2 839	1 540
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	6,7%	1,6%	1,6%	6,4%	4,7%	2,5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	17,5%	4,4%	4,4%	20,2%	12,8%	6,6%

Computer Equipment		-	61	174	1 030	58	58	130	131	133
Computer Equipment		-	61	174	1 030	58	58	130	131	133
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	101	239	463	379	379	466	485	505
Machinery and Equipment		-	101	239	463	379	379	466	485	505
Transport Assets		-	2 025	2 777	3 011	3 416	3 416	2 423	2 553	2 687
Transport Assets		-	2 025	2 777	3 011	3 416	3 416	2 423	2 553	2 687
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	27 004	28 963	30 631	29 527	29 527	26 353	28 205	29 533
R&M as a % of PPE		0,0%	5,2%	4,8%	4,7%	4,6%	4,6%	4,1%	4,1%	4,1%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0,0%	10,0%	9,3%	8,9%	8,2%	8,2%	7,4%	7,9%	7,8%

Computer Equipment		173	297	296	360	229	229	241	252	265
Computer Equipment		173	297	296	360	229	229	241	252	265
Furniture and Office Equipment		526	623	748	802	704	704	739	775	814
Furniture and Office Equipment		526	623	748	802	704	704	739	775	814
Machinery and Equipment		461	631	705	820	1 145	1 145	1 203	1 262	1 326
Machinery and Equipment		461	631	705	820	1 145	1 145	1 203	1 262	1 326
Transport Assets		812	765	831	893	1 123	1 123	1 180	1 235	1 300
Transport Assets		812	765	831	893	1 123	1 123	1 180	1 235	1 300
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	16 045	15 814	16 251	23 355	20 132	20 132	21 141	22 191	23 305

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure					22 008	17 202	17 202	1 680	2 210	34 829
Roads Infrastructure					12 942	8 115	8 115	975	2 110	7 449
Roads					12 942	8 115	8 115	975	2 110	7 449
Road Structures					-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure					-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection					-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure					150	100	100	495	40	40
Power Plants					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks					-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks					150	100	100	495	40	40
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure					-	234	234	150	60	-
Dams and Weirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes					-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works					-	234	234	150	60	-
Bulk Mains					-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution					-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure					8 696	8 696	8 696	30	-	27 339
Pump Station					-	-	-	30	-	-
Reticulation					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works					8 696	8 696	8 696	-	-	27 339
Outfall Sewers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure					220	57	57	30	-	-
Landfill Sites					220	57	57	30	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture					-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection					-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps					-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments					-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure					-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	-	25	-	-	150	50	230
Community Facilities	-	-	-	25	-	-	150	-	130
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	25	-	-	50	-	130
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	100
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	300	28	28	-	400	300
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	300	28	28	-	400	300
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	100	28	28	-	300	300
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	100	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	580	568	568	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	580	568	568	-	-	-

Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	22 913	17 798	17 798	1 830	2 660	35 359
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		<i>0,0%</i>	<i>0,0%</i>	<i>0,0%</i>	<i>37,7%</i>	<i>31,4%</i>	<i>31,4%</i>	<i>2,8%</i>	<i>4,4%</i>	<i>58,1%</i>
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		<i>0,0%</i>	<i>0,0%</i>	<i>0,0%</i>	<i>98,1%</i>	<i>88,4%</i>	<i>88,4%</i>	<i>8,7%</i>	<i>12,0%</i>	<i>151,7%</i>

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		1 550	-	-				
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		100	75	120				
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		270	800	610				
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		1 013	1 784	7 161				
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	30	200				
Vote 8 - Electricity		20 676	13 293	8 736				
Vote 9 - Waste Management		310	50	250				
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		10 138	12 088	34 489				
Vote 11 - Water		26 967	26 857	490				
Vote 12 - Housing		-	2 491	6 543				
Vote 13 - Road Transport		670	1 180	950				
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		4 525	2 189	1 260				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		66 219	60 838	60 807	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Administrative Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Planning and Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Risk Management and Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		66 219	60 838	60 807	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
							Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:										
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>										
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	B	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	33	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	B	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	21	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	NEW VEHICLES (LOAN)	B	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	All	-	1 500	-	-	-
Finance and administration	PROVIDE BEEHIVES FOR SMALL BUSINESSES	C	Community Facilities	Markets	3	-	-	15	20	-
Finance and administration	TAXI RANKS - TRANSPORT TO ASSIST THE ELDERLY TO THE HOSPITAL	C	Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	4	-	-	30	50	-
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	C	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	3	-	-	-	-
Community and social services	UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	F	Community Facilities	Halls	All	28	-	30	50	-
Community and social services	EQUIPMENT - THUSONG CENTRE CITRUSDAL	F	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	29	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	ENTRANCE UPGRADE & BEAUTIFICATION-RESORTS CLANWILLIAM	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	3	-	30	50	80	-
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE & BEAUTIFICATION CARAVAN PARK EBAY	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	-	20	40	60	-
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE & BEAUTIFICATION CARAVAN PARK LBAY	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	137	20	40	60	-
Sport and recreation	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT RESORTS CLANWILLIAM	F	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	28	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	FENCING SPORTFIELD LBAY	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	-	-	-	80	-
Sport and recreation	SPORT GROUNDS AND STADIUMS: EQUIPMENT	F	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	30	30	20	-
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE SPORT FIELDS CLANWILLIAM	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	3	82	1 459	1 659	100	-
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE PAVILJOEN ORANJEVILLE SPORTKOMPLEKS CITRUSDAL	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2	-	-	-	150	-
Sport and recreation	LBAY SPORTFIELD - UPGRADE PAVILJOEN	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	-	-	50	50	-
Finance and administration	BUILDING UPGRADE	G	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	-	-	300	300	-
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	G	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	25	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	C	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	28	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	UPGRADE IT SERVER ROOM	C	Computer Equipment	Municipal Offices	All	-	-	150	50	-
Finance and administration	BACKUP & RECOVERY PROJECT	C	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	-	70	100	130	-
Finance and administration	IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	C	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	-	70	100	130	-
Planning and development	MIG: UPGRADE ROADS AND STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE - CITRUSDAL	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	8 115	975	1 760	7 149	-
Planning and development	CITRUSDAL WWTW	A	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	2	607	-	-	-	-
Planning and development	MIG PMU COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	A	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	23	18	24	11	-
Housing	HSDG - RIVERVIEW: UPGRADE EXISTING MAIN BUS ROUTES (PH1)	E	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	673	-	-	-	-
Road transport	TAR AND MAINTAIN THE ROAD ROSSOUW STREET, ALHEIT STREET, NO	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	-	60	60	-	-
Road transport	PAVE THE FOLLOWING ROADS/STREETS: VIOOLTJIE STREET, MILNER	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	-	-	150	150	-
Road transport	TAR ALL ROADS IN CITRUSDAL AND RIVERVIEW, FX POTHOLES WHERE	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	-	-	100	50	-
Road transport	PROVIDE SPEEDBUMPS IN ST PETER, NUWELAND, FERRERA STREET, BE	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	-	-	100	50	-
Road transport	TAR MORE ROADS	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	-	-	100	100	-
Road transport	Upgrade sidewalks and build new sidewalks in Denne Street	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4	-	50	-	-	-
Road transport	UPGRADE STORM WATER SYSTEM	A	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	5	-	80	100	150	-
Road transport	PROVIDE STORM WATER CHANNEL CURBS	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	-	80	100	150	-
Road transport	UPGRADE THE MAIN ROAD IN CLANWILLIAM	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	-	-	100	100	-
Road transport	ROADS: EQUIPMENT CITRUSDAL	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	18	90	50	50	-
Waste water management	SEWERAGE EQUIPMENT	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	27	80	-	-	-
Waste water management	SEWERAGE EQUIPMENT LAMBERTSBAY	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	83	60	-	-	-
Water management	DESALINATION PLANT (DROUGHT RELIEF GRANT)	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	5	234	-	-	-	-
Water management	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT CLANWILLIAM	A	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	13	-	-	-	-
Water management	PLANT & EQUIPMENT LAMBERTSBAY	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	-	50	-	60	-
Water management	PLANT & EQUIPMENT ELANDBAY	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	-	50	-	60	-

Waste management	REFUSE: EQUIPMENT	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	-	50	-	60
Waste management	REFUSE: EQUIPMENT	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	-	50	-	60
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE CURRENT PLAYPARK AND MAKE IT SAFER, PROVIDE LAND FOR	A	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	2	-	60	-	-
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE ABLUTION FACILITIES: CEMETRIES LAMBERTSBAAI	A	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	5	-	-	-	200
Sport and recreation	FENCING: VREDE OORD BEGRAFPLAAS	A	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	3	-	10	-	-
Sport and recreation	PARKS & GARDENS: EQUIPMENT CITRUSDAL	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	21	50	30	20
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	All	100	100	-	-
Energy sources	STREETLIGHTS GRAAFWATER	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	4	38	-	-	-
Energy sources	INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME	A	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	5	3 747	-	-	-
Energy sources	STREETLIGHTS & SPOTLIGHTS	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	3	50	50	-	-
Energy sources	STREETLIGHTS & SPOTLIGHTS	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2	91	50	-	-
Energy sources	STREETLIGHTS & SPOTLIGHTS	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	50	50	-	-
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: EQUIPMENT	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	All	17	40	-	-
Planning and development	TOWN PLANNING: EQUIPMENT	E	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	-	20	-	-
Housing	FENCING KHAYELTSISA CLW	E	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	3	-	-	60	50
Public safety	FIRE ARM SAFES	F	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	-	-	30	100
Public safety	FENCING VAN VERKEER SENTRUM CDAL	F	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	2	-	-	-	100
Public safety	OFFICE FURNITURE CLW	F	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	2	-	-	-
Public safety	UPGRADING - VEHICLE TEST CENTRE EQUIPMENT CLW	F	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	568	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT RESORTS LBAAI & EBAAI	F	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	4	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	RENEWAL VAN GRAAFWATER PAVILJOEN	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	4	-	50	60	60
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE KITCHEN - SPORTS GROUND CTR	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2	-	50	-	-
Sport and recreation	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT CTR	F	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	2	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	EBAAI PAVILJOENE (NEW)	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	-	50	50	-
Finance and administration	FENCING VAN WERKSWINKEL CTR	G	Operational Buildings	Workshops	2	-	-	100	-
Finance and administration	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT CITRUSDAL	G	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	-	-	50	-
Road transport	UPGRADE SIDEWALKS ANNEMOONLAAN CITRUSDAL	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	-	50	50	-
Road transport	TAR MORE ROADS: GRAAFWATER NOORD	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4	-	60	60	50
Road transport	ROADS: EQUIPMENT CLW	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	16	50	-	-
Road transport	ROADS: EQUIPMENT LBAAI	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	16	50	-	-
Road transport	ROADS: EQUIPMENT GWATER	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	10	-	-	-
Road transport	SPEEDBUMPS DWARSSTRAAT & SKOOLSTR CLW	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	40	-	-	-
Waste water management	SEWERAGE: EQUIPMENT CITRUSDAL	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	37	50	150	-
Waste water management	SEWERAGE: EQUIPMENT EBAAI	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	12	50	-	-
Waste water management	SEWERAGE: EQUIPMENT CLW	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	-	50	-	-
Waste water management	UPGRADE VAN RIJOLPOMPSTASIE	A	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	3	45	50	-	-
Waste water management	OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT CLANW	A	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	7	-	-	-
Waste water management	EBAAI STORMWATER PYPE	A	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	5	-	100	100	100
Water management	WATER EQUIPMENT CTR	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	-	50	60	70
Water management	RESEAL OF RESIVOIR CTR	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	2	-	-	150	-
Water management	FENCING OF WATER TREATMENT WORK CTR	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	2	-	150	60	-
Water management	NEW BUILDING CHLOORGASSE CTR	A	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	2	-	50	-	-
Water management	NEW BUILDING TOILETTE CTR	A	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	2	-	50	-	-
Water management	BURGLAR GATE KANTOOR CTR	A	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	2	-	-	20	-
Water management	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT CTR	A	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	-	-	50	-
Water management	REPLACE ASBESPLAAT BY PLATDAMME CLW	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	3	-	100	100	100
Water management	FENCING VAN PLATDAMME - CLANW	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	3	-	100	60	50
Water management	WATER EQUIPMENT CLW	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	91	60	-	-
Water management	WATER: EQUIPMENT - POMPE VIR BOORGAT OP LEIPOLDVILLE	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	40	60	30	-
Waste management	BUILDING DUMPING SITE CLW	A	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	3	57	30	-	-
Waste management	REFUSE: EQUIPMENT CLANWILLIAM	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	1	60	-	50
Sport and recreation	FENCING VIGS MONUMENT CLW	A	Community Facilities	Parks	3	-	50	-	-

Sport and recreation	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT CLW	A	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	7	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	VEHICLES - TRAILOR CITR	A	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	2	-	45	-	-
Sport and recreation	PARKS & GARDENS: EQUIPMENT LBAAI	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	8	60	-	-
Sport and recreation	PARKS & GARDENS: NUWELAND	A	Community Facilities	Parks	5	-	50	-	-
Sport and recreation	PARKS & GARDENS: EBAAI TAFELS & STOELE	A	Community Facilities	Parks	5	-	60	-	-
Energy sources	INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME - CLANWILLIAM	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	3	4 637	19 786	13 043	8 696
Public safety	UPGRADING - VEHICLE TEST CENTRE EQUIPMENT CITR	F	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	568	-	-	-
Waste water management	WSIG : UPGRADE OF GRAAFWATER OXIDATION PONDS	A	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	4	8 696	-	-	-
Water management	WSIG : UPGRADE OF GRAAFWATER RAW WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs	4	8 696	-	-	-
Water management	WSIG : LAMBERTSBAY BOREHOLE DEVELOPMENT	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	5	8 696	-	-	-
Water management	FENCING Hoë DRUK RESERVOIR CITRUSDAL	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	431	-	-	-
Energy sources	LAMBERTSBAY BULK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE - CO FUNDING INEP	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	892	-	-	-
Planning and development	ELANDSBAY NEW PEDESTRIAN PATHWAY LIGHTNING - MIG CO FUNDING	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	117	-	-	-
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY : OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	A	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	All	1	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	PARKS & GARDENS: EQUIPMENT GWATER	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	24	-	-	-
Water management	CLANWILLIAM BOREHOLES (DROUGHT RELIEF GRANT)	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	3	2 000	-	-	-
Water management	CITRUSDAL BOREHOLES REHABILITATION (DROUGHT RELIEF GRANT)	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	2	1 043	-	-	-
Energy sources	MIG: NEW STREET LIGHTING FOR HOUSING PH1 - LAMBERTS BAY	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	408	-	-	-
Energy sources	MIG: NEW STREET LIGHTING FOR HOUSING PH2 - LAMBERTS BAY	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	1 102	-	-	-
Energy sources	MIG: NEW STREET LIGHTING FOR HOUSING RIVERVIEW - CITRUSDAL	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2	210	-	-	-
Finance and administration	FENCING & SAFETY GATE CITRUSDAL HEAD OFFICE	G	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	2	28	-	-	-
Water management	WATER: EQUIPMENT ELANDSBAY	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	51	-	-	-
Waste water management	PURCHASE OF LAND: GRAAFWATER OXIDATION PONDS	A	Land	Land	4	200	-	-	-
Energy sources	GENERATOR (CITRUSDAL - BOSCHKLOOF BOORGATE)	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	400	-	-	-
Finance and administration	GENERATOR: SCM	B	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	-	50	-	-
Community and social services	UPGRADE THUSONG CENTRE CLW	F	Community Facilities	Centres	3	-	50	-	-
Community and social services	UPGRADE THUSONG CENTRE CITR	F	Community Facilities	Centres	2	-	50	-	-
Sport and recreation	ELANDS BAY FENCING OF SPORT FIELD	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	5	-	-	50	-
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE TENNIS COURT ABLUTION FACILITIES	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2	-	-	50	-
Sport and recreation	FENCING: RUGBY & SOCCER FIELDS ORANJEVILLE	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2	-	-	-	100
Sport and recreation	PLANT & EQUIPMENT - LAMBERTS BAY	F	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	-	50	-	-
Sport and recreation	EQUIPMENT - CLW	F	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	-	50	-	-
Finance and administration	COUNCIL CONFERENCING SYSTEM	C	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	All	-	130	-	-
Road transport	PROVIDE SPEEDHUMPS IN LEIPOLDTVILLE	A	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	-	-	80	-
Road transport	VEHICLES - TRAILOR CLANWILLIAM	A	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	3	-	-	30	-
Waste water management	FENCING EIKE STREET RIPOOLPOMPSTASIE CITRUSDAL	A	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	2	-	30	-	-
Waste water management	VEHICLES - TRAILOR CLANWILLIAM	A	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	3	-	50	-	-
Water management	TELEMETRY SYSTEM: ELANDSBAY & LEIPOLDTVILLE	A	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	-	80	60	-
Water management	RESEAL OF RESERVOIR ELANDS BAY	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	-	-	100	-
Water management	UPGRADING RESERVOIR: LAMBERTS BAY	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	-	-	-	100
Water management	UPGRADE WATER NETWORK: CLANWILLIAM	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	3	-	80	80	50
Waste management	REFUSE: EQUIPMENT LAMBERTS BAY	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	-	30	50	-
Waste management	CONTAINER DUMPING SITE CITRUSDAL	A	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	2	-	90	-	-
Waste management	VEHICLES - TRAILOR CLANWILLIAM	A	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	3	-	-	-	80
Sport and recreation	FENCING CEMETRIES: LAMBERTS BAY	A	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	5	-	-	80	100
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE ABLUTION FACILITIES: MEEULAND LAMBERTS BAY	A	Community Facilities	Parks	5	-	-	-	80
Sport and recreation	FENCING CEMETRIES ELANDS BAY	A	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	5	-	50	-	-
Sport and recreation	FENCING ELANDS BAY PLAYPARK	A	Community Facilities	Parks	5	-	-	-	50
Sport and recreation	PARKS & GARDENS: EQUIPMENT CLANWILLIAM	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	-	65	-	-
Sport and recreation	UPGRADE PLAYPARK VIGS MONUMENT GYM	A	Community Facilities	Parks	3	-	-	-	50
Sport and recreation	VEHICLES - TRAILOR CLANWILLIAM	A	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	3	-	30	-	-
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK ELANDS BAY	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	-	60	-	-

Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK GRAAPWATER	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	4	-	60	-	-	
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK CITRUSDAL	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2	-	60	40	-	
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK CLANWILLIAM	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	3	-	60	-	40	
Energy sources	UPGRADE SEWERAGE PUMPSTATION - STARTING PANEL	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	-	80	-	-	
Energy sources	UPGRADE WATER NETWORK - STARTING PANEL	A	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5	-	75	-	-	
Energy sources	GENERATOR - NEDBANK	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	-	-	150	-	
Energy sources	GENERATOR - WATER WORKS	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	-	100	60	-	
Energy sources	FENCING: SUB STATION	A	Community Facilities	MV Switching Stations	5	-	25	-	-	
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: EQUIPMENT CLANWILLIAM	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	-	40	-	-	
Energy sources	ELECTRICITY: EQUIPMENT CITRUSDAL	A	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	-	40	-	-	
Waste water management	MIG: WWTW CITRUSDAL	A	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	2	-	9 718	11 938	7 149	
Sport and recreation	MIG: UPGRADE SPORTFIELDS CLANWILLIAM	F	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	3	-	2 186	-	-	
Water management	WSIG: 3 ML RESERVOIR CITRUSDAL & UPGRADE PUMPSTATION	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	2	-	26 087	-	-	
Water management	WSIG: 3 ML RESERVOIR LAMBERTSBAY & BULK PIPELINE	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	-	-	26 087	-	
Waste water management	WSIG: WWTW UPGRADE CLANWILLIAM	A	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	3	-	-	-	27 339	
Housing	HSDG CLANWILLIAM (800) IRDP (SITES SERVICED)	E	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	3	-	-	2 431	6 493	
Finance and administration	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	B	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	All	-	15	-	-	
Waste water management	MIG: CITRUSDAL NEW WWTW	A	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	2	3 106	-	-	-	
Parent Capital expenditure							56 606	66 219	60 838	60 807
Total Capital expenditure							56 606	66 219	60 838	60 807

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds, Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Oem Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2019/20		2019/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year #1 2021/22	Budget Year #2 2022/23
Parent municipality																		
List of capital projects grouped by Function																		
None																		
Entities																		
List of capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name																		
Project name																		

Notes:
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRF.
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34.
 GPS coordinates correct to records. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Own Strategic Objectives	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium
				Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21
Parent municipality:						
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>						
	Executive and council	Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	C	11 063	12 410	12 753
	Finance and administration	Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economic sustainability	B	45 270	52 013	52 233
	Finance and administration	Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	C	19 932	20 990	19 819
	Finance and administration	Development and transformation to the institution to provide a people-centered human resources and administrative service to citizens, staff and Council	G	10 435	11 879	12 168
	Internal audit	Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	C	842	1 070	1 164
	Community and social services	To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	F	6 053	9 698	10 441
	Sport and recreation	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	A	5 163	6 087	6 547
	Sport and recreation	To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	F	5 751	6 472	6 444
	Public safety	To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	F	24 628	28 350	29 902
	Housing	Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. I.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade	E	24 220	25 298	15 750
	Planning and development	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	A	808	783	826
	Planning and development	Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	C	346	1 018	748
	Planning and development	Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	D	1 837	2 348	2 616
	Planning and development	Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. I.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade	E	2 299	3 091	3 432
	Road transport	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	A	10 716	11 612	11 325
	Road transport	To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	F	1 377	1 441	1 556
	Energy sources	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	A	82 098	99 992	104 330
	Water management	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	A	28 272	32 745	35 690
	Waste water management	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	A	15 414	14 047	13 690
	Waste management	Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	A	15 289	17 115	16 185
	Parent Operational expenditure			311 812	358 459	357 618
	Total Operational expenditure			311 812	358 459	357 618

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample P0001001002001002001002_00066)

- - -